

barry: Your go-to motif accountant

0.0-1

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1



|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1 Main Page</b>            | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2 Module Index</b>         | <b>3</b> |
| 2.1 Modules                   | 3        |
| <b>3 Class Index</b>          | <b>5</b> |
| 3.1 Class List                | 5        |
| <b>4 File Index</b>           | <b>7</b> |
| 4.1 File List                 | 7        |
| <b>5 Module Documentation</b> | <b>9</b> |
| 5.1 Counting                  | 9        |
| 5.1.1 Detailed Description    | 9        |
| 5.2 Statistical Models        | 9        |
| 5.2.1 Detailed Description    | 10       |
| 5.3 Network counters          | 10       |
| 5.3.1 Detailed Description    | 10       |
| 5.3.2 Function Documentation  | 11       |
| 5.3.2.1 counter_absdiff()     | 11       |
| 5.3.2.2 counter_ctriads()     | 11       |
| 5.3.2.3 counter_degree()      | 11       |
| 5.3.2.4 counter_density()     | 11       |
| 5.3.2.5 counter_diff()        | 12       |
| 5.3.2.6 counter_edges()       | 12       |
| 5.3.2.7 counter_idegree()     | 12       |
| 5.3.2.8 counter_idegree15()   | 12       |
| 5.3.2.9 counter_isolates()    | 12       |
| 5.3.2.10 counter_istar2()     | 13       |
| 5.3.2.11 counter_mutual()     | 13       |
| 5.3.2.12 counter_nodecov()    | 13       |
| 5.3.2.13 counter_nodeicov()   | 13       |
| 5.3.2.14 counter_nodematch()  | 13       |
| 5.3.2.15 counter_nodeocov()   | 14       |
| 5.3.2.16 counter_odegree()    | 14       |
| 5.3.2.17 counter_odegree15()  | 14       |
| 5.3.2.18 counter_ostar2()     | 14       |
| 5.3.2.19 counter_ttriads()    | 14       |
| 5.3.2.20 NETWORK_COUNTER()    | 15       |
| 5.4 Phylo counters            | 15       |
| 5.4.1 Detailed Description    | 15       |
| 5.4.2 Function Documentation  | 16       |
| 5.4.2.1 counter_co_opt()      | 16       |
| 5.4.2.2 counter_cogain()      | 16       |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 5.4.2.3 counter_gains()                                     | 17        |
| 5.4.2.4 counter_gains_k_offspring()                         | 17        |
| 5.4.2.5 counter_genes_changing()                            | 17        |
| 5.4.2.6 counter_longest()                                   | 17        |
| 5.4.2.7 counter_loss()                                      | 18        |
| 5.4.2.8 counter_maxfun()                                    | 18        |
| 5.4.2.9 counter_neofun()                                    | 18        |
| 5.4.2.10 counter_neofun_a2b()                               | 18        |
| 5.4.2.11 counter_overall_changes()                          | 19        |
| 5.4.2.12 counter_overall_gains()                            | 19        |
| 5.4.2.13 counter_overall_loss()                             | 19        |
| 5.4.2.14 counter_subfun()                                   | 19        |
| <b>6 Namespace Documentation</b>                            | <b>21</b> |
| 6.1 barry Namespace Reference                               | 21        |
| 6.1.1 Detailed Description                                  | 21        |
| 6.2 barry::counters Namespace Reference                     | 21        |
| 6.2.1 Detailed Description                                  | 21        |
| 6.3 barry::counters::network Namespace Reference            | 22        |
| 6.4 barry::counters::phylo Namespace Reference              | 22        |
| 6.5 CHECK Namespace Reference                               | 22        |
| 6.5.1 Detailed Description                                  | 22        |
| 6.5.2 Variable Documentation                                | 22        |
| 6.5.2.1 BOTH  | 22        |
| 6.5.2.2 NONE  | 22        |
| 6.5.2.3 ONE   | 22        |
| 6.5.2.4 TWO   | 23        |
| 6.6 EXISTS Namespace Reference                              | 23        |
| 6.6.1 Detailed Description                                  | 23        |
| 6.6.2 Variable Documentation                                | 23        |
| 6.6.2.1 AS_ONE  | 23        |
| 6.6.2.2 AS_ZERO   | 23        |
| 6.6.2.3 BOTH  | 24        |
| 6.6.2.4 NONE  | 24        |
| 6.6.2.5 ONE   | 24        |
| 6.6.2.6 TWO   | 24        |
| 6.6.2.7 UNKNOWN   | 24        |
| <b>7 Class Documentation</b>                                | <b>25</b> |
| 7.1 BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference | 25        |
| 7.1.1 Detailed Description                                  | 27        |
| 7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                | 28        |
| 7.1.2.1 BArray() [1/6]                                      | 28        |

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| 7.1.2.2 BArray() [2/6]              | 28 |
| 7.1.2.3 BArray() [3/6]              | 28 |
| 7.1.2.4 BArray() [4/6]              | 29 |
| 7.1.2.5 BArray() [5/6]              | 29 |
| 7.1.2.6 BArray() [6/6]              | 29 |
| 7.1.2.7 ~BArray()                   | 29 |
| 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation | 29 |
| 7.1.3.1 clear()                     | 29 |
| 7.1.3.2 col()                       | 30 |
| 7.1.3.3 D() [1/2]                   | 30 |
| 7.1.3.4 D() [2/2]                   | 30 |
| 7.1.3.5 default_val()               | 30 |
| 7.1.3.6 get_cell()                  | 30 |
| 7.1.3.7 get_col()                   | 30 |
| 7.1.3.8 get_col_vec() [1/2]         | 31 |
| 7.1.3.9 get_col_vec() [2/2]         | 31 |
| 7.1.3.10 get_entries()              | 31 |
| 7.1.3.11 get_row()                  | 31 |
| 7.1.3.12 get_row_vec() [1/2]        | 31 |
| 7.1.3.13 get_row_vec() [2/2]        | 32 |
| 7.1.3.14 insert_cell() [1/3]        | 32 |
| 7.1.3.15 insert_cell() [2/3]        | 32 |
| 7.1.3.16 insert_cell() [3/3]        | 32 |
| 7.1.3.17 is_empty()                 | 32 |
| 7.1.3.18 ncol()                     | 33 |
| 7.1.3.19 nnozero()                  | 33 |
| 7.1.3.20 nrow()                     | 33 |
| 7.1.3.21 operator()() [1/2]         | 33 |
| 7.1.3.22 operator()() [2/2]         | 33 |
| 7.1.3.23 operator*=( )              | 33 |
| 7.1.3.24 operator+=( ) [1/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.25 operator+=( ) [2/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.26 operator+=( ) [3/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.27 operator-=( ) [1/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.28 operator-=( ) [2/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.29 operator-=( ) [3/3]        | 34 |
| 7.1.3.30 operator/=( )              | 35 |
| 7.1.3.31 operator=( ) [1/2]         | 35 |
| 7.1.3.32 operator=( ) [2/2]         | 35 |
| 7.1.3.33 operator==( )              | 35 |
| 7.1.3.34 out_of_range()             | 35 |
| 7.1.3.35 print()                    | 35 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 7.1.3.36 reserve()  | 36 |
| 7.1.3.37 resize()   | 36 |
| 7.1.3.38 rm_cell()  | 36 |
| 7.1.3.39 row()  | 36 |
| 7.1.3.40 set_data()   | 36 |
| 7.1.3.41 swap_cells()   | 37 |
| 7.1.3.42 swap_cols()  | 37 |
| 7.1.3.43 swap_rows()  | 37 |
| 7.1.3.44 toggle_cell()  | 37 |
| 7.1.3.45 toggle_lock()  | 38 |
| 7.1.3.46 transpose()  | 38 |
| 7.1.3.47 zero_col()   | 38 |
| 7.1.3.48 zero_row()   | 38 |
| 7.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation                      | 38 |
| 7.1.4.1 BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >                            | 38 |
| 7.1.4.2 BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >                      | 39 |
| 7.1.5 Member Data Documentation                                       | 39 |
| 7.1.5.1 visited   | 39 |
| 7.2 BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference       | 39 |
| 7.2.1 Detailed Description  | 39 |
| 7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                          | 40 |
| 7.2.2.1 BArrayCell()  | 40 |
| 7.2.2.2 ~BArrayCell()   | 40 |
| 7.2.3 Member Function Documentation                                   | 40 |
| 7.2.3.1 operator Cell_Type()  | 40 |
| 7.2.3.2 operator*=( )   | 40 |
| 7.2.3.3 operator+=( )   | 41 |
| 7.2.3.4 operator-=( )   | 41 |
| 7.2.3.5 operator/=( )   | 41 |
| 7.2.3.6 operator=( )  | 41 |
| 7.2.3.7 operator==( )   | 41 |
| 7.3 BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference | 42 |
| 7.3.1 Detailed Description  | 42 |
| 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                          | 42 |
| 7.3.2.1 BArrayCell_const()  | 42 |
| 7.3.2.2 ~BArrayCell_const()   | 42 |
| 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation                                   | 43 |
| 7.3.3.1 operator Cell_Type()  | 43 |
| 7.3.3.2 operator"!=( )  | 43 |
| 7.3.3.3 operator<( )  | 43 |
| 7.3.3.4 operator<=( )   | 43 |
| 7.3.3.5 operator==( )   | 43 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 7.3.3.6 operator>()  | 44 |
| 7.3.3.7 operator>=()   | 44 |
| 7.4 BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference       | 44 |
| 7.4.1 Detailed Description   | 44 |
| 7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                         | 45 |
| 7.4.2.1 BArrayCol()  | 45 |
| 7.4.2.2 ~BArrayCol()   | 45 |
| 7.4.3 Member Function Documentation                                  | 45 |
| 7.4.3.1 begin()  | 45 |
| 7.4.3.2 end()  | 45 |
| 7.4.3.3 operator Cell_Type()   | 46 |
| 7.4.3.4 operator*=( )  | 46 |
| 7.4.3.5 operator+=( )  | 46 |
| 7.4.3.6 operator=( )   | 46 |
| 7.4.3.7 operator/=( )  | 46 |
| 7.4.3.8 operator=( )   | 47 |
| 7.4.3.9 operator==( )  | 47 |
| 7.5 BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference | 47 |
| 7.5.1 Detailed Description   | 47 |
| 7.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                         | 48 |
| 7.5.2.1 ~BArrayCol_const()   | 48 |
| 7.5.3 Member Function Documentation                                  | 48 |
| 7.5.3.1 BArrayCol()  | 48 |
| 7.5.3.2 operator!=( )  | 48 |
| 7.5.3.3 operator<()  | 48 |
| 7.5.3.4 operator<=()   | 49 |
| 7.5.3.5 operator==( )  | 49 |
| 7.5.3.6 operator>()  | 49 |
| 7.5.3.7 operator>=()   | 49 |
| 7.6 Cell< Cell_Type > Class Template Reference                       | 49 |
| 7.6.1 Detailed Description   | 50 |
| 7.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                         | 50 |
| 7.6.2.1 Cell() [1/7]   | 50 |
| 7.6.2.2 Cell() [2/7]   | 51 |
| 7.6.2.3 ~Cell()  | 51 |
| 7.6.2.4 Cell() [3/7]   | 51 |
| 7.6.2.5 Cell() [4/7]   | 51 |
| 7.6.2.6 Cell() [5/7]   | 51 |
| 7.6.2.7 Cell() [6/7]   | 52 |
| 7.6.2.8 Cell() [7/7]   | 52 |
| 7.6.3 Member Function Documentation                                  | 52 |
| 7.6.3.1 add() [1/4]  | 52 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 7.6.3.2 add() [2/4]   | 52 |
| 7.6.3.3 add() [3/4]   | 52 |
| 7.6.3.4 add() [4/4]   | 53 |
| 7.6.3.5 operator Cell_Type()  | 53 |
| 7.6.3.6 operator=() [1/2]   | 53 |
| 7.6.3.7 operator=() [2/2]   | 53 |
| 7.6.4 Member Data Documentation   | 53 |
| 7.6.4.1 value   | 53 |
| 7.6.4.2 visited   | 54 |
| 7.7 ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference | 54 |
| 7.7.1 Detailed Description  | 55 |
| 7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                            | 55 |
| 7.7.2.1 ConstBArrayRowIter()  | 55 |
| 7.7.2.2 ~ConstBArrayRowIter()   | 55 |
| 7.7.3 Member Data Documentation   | 55 |
| 7.7.3.1 Array   | 55 |
| 7.7.3.2 current_col   | 55 |
| 7.7.3.3 current_row   | 56 |
| 7.7.3.4 iter  | 56 |
| 7.8 Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference           | 56 |
| 7.8.1 Detailed Description  | 57 |
| 7.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                            | 57 |
| 7.8.2.1 Counter() [1/3]   | 57 |
| 7.8.2.2 Counter() [2/3]   | 57 |
| 7.8.2.3 Counter() [3/3]   | 58 |
| 7.8.2.4 ~Counter()  | 58 |
| 7.8.3 Member Function Documentation                                     | 58 |
| 7.8.3.1 count()   | 58 |
| 7.8.3.2 init()  | 58 |
| 7.8.3.3 operator=()   | 58 |
| 7.8.4 Member Data Documentation   | 59 |
| 7.8.4.1 count_fun   | 59 |
| 7.8.4.2 data  | 59 |
| 7.8.4.3 delete_data   | 59 |
| 7.8.4.4 desc  | 59 |
| 7.8.4.5 init_fun  | 59 |
| 7.8.4.6 name  | 60 |
| 7.9 Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference          | 60 |
| 7.9.1 Detailed Description  | 60 |
| 7.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                            | 61 |
| 7.9.2.1 Counters() [1/2]  | 61 |
| 7.9.2.2 ~Counters()   | 61 |



|  |    |
|--|----|
| 7.9.2.3 Counters() [2/2]                           | 61 |
| 7.9.3 Member Function Documentation                | 61 |
| 7.9.3.1 add_counter() [1/3]                        | 61 |
| 7.9.3.2 add_counter() [2/3]                        | 62 |
| 7.9.3.3 add_counter() [3/3]                        | 62 |
| 7.9.3.4 clear()                                    | 62 |
| 7.9.3.5 operator=()                                | 62 |
| 7.9.3.6 operator[]()                               | 62 |
| 7.9.3.7 size()                                     | 63 |
| 7.10 Entries< Cell_Type > Class Template Reference | 63 |
| 7.10.1 Detailed Description                        | 63 |
| 7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation      | 64 |
| 7.10.2.1 Entries() [1/2]                           | 64 |
| 7.10.2.2 Entries() [2/2]                           | 64 |
| 7.10.2.3 ~Entries()                                | 64 |
| 7.10.3 Member Function Documentation               | 64 |
| 7.10.3.1 resize()                                  | 64 |
| 7.10.4 Member Data Documentation                   | 65 |
| 7.10.4.1 source                                    | 65 |
| 7.10.4.2 target                                    | 65 |
| 7.10.4.3 val                                       | 65 |
| 7.11 Flock Class Reference                         | 65 |
| 7.11.1 Detailed Description                        | 66 |
| 7.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation      | 66 |
| 7.11.2.1 Flock()                                   | 66 |
| 7.11.2.2 ~Flock()                                  | 67 |
| 7.11.3 Member Function Documentation               | 67 |
| 7.11.3.1 add_data()                                | 67 |
| 7.11.3.2 counters_ptr()                            | 67 |
| 7.11.3.3 init()                                    | 67 |
| 7.11.3.4 likelihood_joint()                        | 68 |
| 7.11.3.5 nfuncs()                                  | 68 |
| 7.11.3.6 nleafs()                                  | 68 |
| 7.11.3.7 nnodes()                                  | 68 |
| 7.11.3.8 nterms()                                  | 69 |
| 7.11.3.9 ntrees()                                  | 69 |
| 7.11.3.10 operator()()                             | 69 |
| 7.11.3.11 set_seed()                               | 69 |
| 7.11.4 Member Data Documentation                   | 70 |
| 7.11.4.1 dat                                       | 70 |
| 7.11.4.2 initialized                               | 70 |
| 7.11.4.3 nfunctions                                | 70 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 7.11.4.4 <code>rengine</code>                                   | 70 |
| 7.11.4.5 <code>support</code>                                   | 70 |
| 7.12 <code>FreqTable&lt; T &gt;</code> Class Template Reference | 71 |
| 7.12.1 Detailed Description                                     | 71 |
| 7.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                   | 71 |
| 7.12.2.1 <code>FreqTable()</code>                               | 71 |
| 7.12.2.2 <code>~FreqTable()</code>                              | 71 |
| 7.12.3 Member Function Documentation                            | 72 |
| 7.12.3.1 <code>add()</code>                                     | 72 |
| 7.12.3.2 <code>as_vector()</code>                               | 72 |
| 7.12.3.3 <code>clear()</code>                                   | 72 |
| 7.12.3.4 <code>get_data()</code>                                | 72 |
| 7.12.3.5 <code>get_data_ptr()</code>                            | 72 |
| 7.12.3.6 <code>print()</code>                                   | 73 |
| 7.12.3.7 <code>reserve()</code>                                 | 73 |
| 7.12.3.8 <code>size()</code>                                    | 73 |
| 7.13 Geese Class Reference                                      | 73 |
| 7.13.1 Detailed Description                                     | 75 |
| 7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                   | 75 |
| 7.13.2.1 <code>Geese()</code> [1/4]                             | 75 |
| 7.13.2.2 <code>Geese()</code> [2/4]                             | 75 |
| 7.13.2.3 <code>Geese()</code> [3/4]                             | 76 |
| 7.13.2.4 <code>Geese()</code> [4/4]                             | 76 |
| 7.13.2.5 <code>~Geese()</code>                                  | 76 |
| 7.13.3 Member Function Documentation                            | 76 |
| 7.13.3.1 <code>calc_reduced_sequence()</code>                   | 76 |
| 7.13.3.2 <code>calc_sequence()</code>                           | 76 |
| 7.13.3.3 <code>get_probabilities()</code>                       | 77 |
| 7.13.3.4 <code>inherit_support()</code>                         | 77 |
| 7.13.3.5 <code>init()</code>                                    | 77 |
| 7.13.3.6 <code>init_node()</code>                               | 77 |
| 7.13.3.7 <code>likelihood()</code>                              | 77 |
| 7.13.3.8 <code>likelihood_exhaust()</code>                      | 78 |
| 7.13.3.9 <code>nfuns()</code>                                   | 78 |
| 7.13.3.10 <code>nleaves()</code>                                | 78 |
| 7.13.3.11 <code>nnodes()</code>                                 | 78 |
| 7.13.3.12 <code>nterms()</code>                                 | 78 |
| 7.13.3.13 <code>observed_counts()</code>                        | 78 |
| 7.13.3.14 <code>operator=()</code> [1/2]                        | 79 |
| 7.13.3.15 <code>operator=()</code> [2/2]                        | 79 |
| 7.13.3.16 <code>predict()</code>                                | 79 |
| 7.13.3.17 <code>predict_backend()</code>                        | 79 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 7.13.3.18 print_observed_counts()  | 79 |
| 7.13.3.19 set_seed()   | 80 |
| 7.13.3.20 simulate()   | 80 |
| 7.13.3.21 update_annotations()   | 80 |
| 7.13.4 Member Data Documentation   | 80 |
| 7.13.4.1 counters  | 80 |
| 7.13.4.2 delete_counters   | 80 |
| 7.13.4.3 delete_engine   | 81 |
| 7.13.4.4 delete_support  | 81 |
| 7.13.4.5 initialized   | 81 |
| 7.13.4.6 map_to_nodes  | 81 |
| 7.13.4.7 nfunctions  | 81 |
| 7.13.4.8 nodes   | 81 |
| 7.13.4.9 reduced_sequence  | 82 |
| 7.13.4.10 engine   | 82 |
| 7.13.4.11 sequence   | 82 |
| 7.13.4.12 states   | 82 |
| 7.13.4.13 support  | 82 |
| 7.14 Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > Class Template Reference | 83 |
| 7.14.1 Detailed Description  | 86 |
| 7.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation  | 86 |
| 7.14.2.1 Model() [1/3]   | 86 |
| 7.14.2.2 Model() [2/3]   | 86 |
| 7.14.2.3 Model() [3/3]   | 87 |
| 7.14.2.4 ~Model()  | 87 |
| 7.14.3 Member Function Documentation   | 87 |
| 7.14.3.1 add_array()   | 87 |
| 7.14.3.2 add_counter() [1/3]   | 88 |
| 7.14.3.3 add_counter() [2/3]   | 88 |
| 7.14.3.4 add_counter() [3/3]   | 88 |
| 7.14.3.5 add_rule() [1/3]  | 88 |
| 7.14.3.6 add_rule() [2/3]  | 89 |
| 7.14.3.7 add_rule() [3/3]  | 89 |
| 7.14.3.8 add_rule_dyn() [1/3]  | 89 |
| 7.14.3.9 add_rule_dyn() [2/3]  | 89 |
| 7.14.3.10 add_rule_dyn() [3/3]   | 90 |
| 7.14.3.11 get_norm_const()   | 90 |
| 7.14.3.12 get_pset()   | 90 |
| 7.14.3.13 get_stats()  | 90 |
| 7.14.3.14 likelihood() [1/3]   | 91 |
| 7.14.3.15 likelihood() [2/3]   | 91 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.14.3.16 likelihood() [3/3]                  | 91  |
| 7.14.3.17 likelihood_total()                  | 91  |
| 7.14.3.18 nterms()                            | 92  |
| 7.14.3.19 operator=()                         | 92  |
| 7.14.3.20 print_stats()                       | 92  |
| 7.14.3.21 sample() [1/2]                      | 92  |
| 7.14.3.22 sample() [2/2]                      | 93  |
| 7.14.3.23 set_counters()                      | 93  |
| 7.14.3.24 set_keygen()                        | 93  |
| 7.14.3.25 set_rengine()                       | 93  |
| 7.14.3.26 set_rules()                         | 94  |
| 7.14.3.27 set_rules_dyn()                     | 94  |
| 7.14.3.28 set_seed()                          | 94  |
| 7.14.3.29 size()                              | 94  |
| 7.14.3.30 size_unique()                       | 94  |
| 7.14.3.31 store_psets()                       | 95  |
| 7.14.4 Member Data Documentation              | 95  |
| 7.14.4.1 array_frequency                      | 95  |
| 7.14.4.2 arrays2support                       | 95  |
| 7.14.4.3 counter_fun                          | 95  |
| 7.14.4.4 counters                             | 96  |
| 7.14.4.5 delete_rengine                       | 96  |
| 7.14.4.6 first_calc_done                      | 96  |
| 7.14.4.7 keygen                               | 96  |
| 7.14.4.8 keys2support                         | 97  |
| 7.14.4.9 n_arrays_per_stats                   | 97  |
| 7.14.4.10 normalizing_constants               | 97  |
| 7.14.4.11 params_last                         | 97  |
| 7.14.4.12 pset_arrays                         | 98  |
| 7.14.4.13 pset_probs                          | 98  |
| 7.14.4.14 pset_stats                          | 98  |
| 7.14.4.15 rengine                             | 98  |
| 7.14.4.16 rules                               | 98  |
| 7.14.4.17 rules_dyn                           | 99  |
| 7.14.4.18 stats                               | 99  |
| 7.14.4.19 support_fun                         | 99  |
| 7.14.4.20 target_stats                        | 99  |
| 7.14.4.21 with_pset                           | 99  |
| 7.15 NetCounterData Class Reference           | 100 |
| 7.15.1 Detailed Description                   | 100 |
| 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation | 100 |
| 7.15.2.1 NetCounterData() [1/2]               | 100 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.15.2.2 NetCounterData() [2/2]               | 100 |
| 7.15.2.3 ~NetCounterData()                    | 101 |
| 7.15.3 Member Data Documentation              | 101 |
| 7.15.3.1 indices                              | 101 |
| 7.15.3.2 numbers                              | 101 |
| 7.16 NetworkData Class Reference              | 101 |
| 7.16.1 Detailed Description                   | 102 |
| 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation | 102 |
| 7.16.2.1 NetworkData() [1/3]                  | 102 |
| 7.16.2.2 NetworkData() [2/3]                  | 102 |
| 7.16.2.3 NetworkData() [3/3]                  | 102 |
| 7.16.2.4 ~NetworkData()                       | 103 |
| 7.16.3 Member Data Documentation              | 103 |
| 7.16.3.1 directed                             | 103 |
| 7.16.3.2 vertex_attr                          | 103 |
| 7.17 Node Class Reference                     | 103 |
| 7.17.1 Detailed Description                   | 104 |
| 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation | 104 |
| 7.17.2.1 Node() [1/5]                         | 105 |
| 7.17.2.2 Node() [2/5]                         | 105 |
| 7.17.2.3 Node() [3/5]                         | 105 |
| 7.17.2.4 Node() [4/5]                         | 105 |
| 7.17.2.5 Node() [5/5]                         | 105 |
| 7.17.2.6 ~Node()                              | 106 |
| 7.17.3 Member Function Documentation          | 106 |
| 7.17.3.1 get_parent()                         | 106 |
| 7.17.3.2 is_leaf()                            | 106 |
| 7.17.4 Member Data Documentation              | 106 |
| 7.17.4.1 annotations                          | 106 |
| 7.17.4.2 array                                | 106 |
| 7.17.4.3 arrays                               | 107 |
| 7.17.4.4 duplication                          | 107 |
| 7.17.4.5 id                                   | 107 |
| 7.17.4.6 narray                               | 107 |
| 7.17.4.7 offspring                            | 107 |
| 7.17.4.8 ord                                  | 108 |
| 7.17.4.9 parent                               | 108 |
| 7.17.4.10 probability                         | 108 |
| 7.17.4.11 subtree_prob                        | 108 |
| 7.17.4.12 visited                             | 108 |
| 7.18 NodeData Class Reference                 | 109 |
| 7.18.1 Detailed Description                   | 109 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                        | 109 |
| 7.18.2.1 NodeData() [1/2]  | 109 |
| 7.18.2.2 NodeData() [2/2]  | 109 |
| 7.18.2.3 ~NodeData()   | 110 |
| 7.18.3 Member Data Documentation                                     | 110 |
| 7.18.3.1 blengths  | 110 |
| 7.18.3.2 duplication   | 110 |
| 7.18.3.3 states  | 110 |
| 7.19 PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > Class Template Reference | 111 |
| 7.19.1 Detailed Description  | 112 |
| 7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                        | 112 |
| 7.19.2.1 PowerSet() [1/3]  | 112 |
| 7.19.2.2 PowerSet() [2/3]  | 112 |
| 7.19.2.3 PowerSet() [3/3]  | 113 |
| 7.19.2.4 ~PowerSet()   | 113 |
| 7.19.3 Member Function Documentation                                 | 113 |
| 7.19.3.1 add_rule() [1/3]  | 113 |
| 7.19.3.2 add_rule() [2/3]  | 113 |
| 7.19.3.3 add_rule() [3/3]  | 113 |
| 7.19.3.4 begin()   | 114 |
| 7.19.3.5 calc()  | 114 |
| 7.19.3.6 end()   | 114 |
| 7.19.3.7 get_data()  | 114 |
| 7.19.3.8 get_data_ptr()  | 114 |
| 7.19.3.9 init_support()  | 115 |
| 7.19.3.10 operator[]()   | 115 |
| 7.19.3.11 reset()  | 115 |
| 7.19.3.12 size()   | 115 |
| 7.19.4 Member Data Documentation                                     | 115 |
| 7.19.4.1 coordinates_free  | 115 |
| 7.19.4.2 coordinates_locked  | 116 |
| 7.19.4.3 data  | 116 |
| 7.19.4.4 EmptyArray  | 116 |
| 7.19.4.5 M   | 116 |
| 7.19.4.6 N   | 116 |
| 7.19.4.7 rules   | 117 |
| 7.19.4.8 rules_deleted   | 117 |
| 7.20 Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type > Class Template Reference          | 117 |
| 7.20.1 Detailed Description  | 118 |
| 7.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                        | 118 |
| 7.20.2.1 Rule() [1/2]  | 118 |
| 7.20.2.2 Rule() [2/2]  | 118 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.20.2.3 <code>~Rule()</code>   | 118 |
| 7.20.3 Member Function Documentation  | 119 |
| 7.20.3.1 <code>D()</code>   | 119 |
| 7.20.3.2 <code>operator&gt;()</code>  | 119 |
| 7.21 <code>Rules&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</code> Class Template Reference   | 119 |
| 7.21.1 Detailed Description   | 120 |
| 7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation   | 120 |
| 7.21.2.1 <code>Rules()</code> [1/2]   | 120 |
| 7.21.2.2 <code>Rules()</code> [2/2]   | 120 |
| 7.21.2.3 <code>~Rules()</code>  | 121 |
| 7.21.3 Member Function Documentation  | 121 |
| 7.21.3.1 <code>add_rule()</code> [1/3]  | 121 |
| 7.21.3.2 <code>add_rule()</code> [2/3]  | 121 |
| 7.21.3.3 <code>add_rule()</code> [3/3]  | 121 |
| 7.21.3.4 <code>clear()</code>   | 121 |
| 7.21.3.5 <code>get_seq()</code>   | 121 |
| 7.21.3.6 <code>operator&gt;()</code>  | 122 |
| 7.21.3.7 <code>operator=()</code>   | 122 |
| 7.21.3.8 <code>size()</code>  | 123 |
| 7.22 <code>StatsCounter&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</code> Class Template Reference  | 123 |
| 7.22.1 Detailed Description   | 124 |
| 7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation   | 124 |
| 7.22.2.1 <code>StatsCounter()</code> [1/2]  | 124 |
| 7.22.2.2 <code>StatsCounter()</code> [2/2]  | 124 |
| 7.22.2.3 <code>~StatsCounter()</code>   | 125 |
| 7.22.3 Member Function Documentation  | 125 |
| 7.22.3.1 <code>add_counter()</code> [1/2]   | 125 |
| 7.22.3.2 <code>add_counter()</code> [2/2]   | 125 |
| 7.22.3.3 <code>count_all()</code>   | 125 |
| 7.22.3.4 <code>count_current()</code>   | 125 |
| 7.22.3.5 <code>count_init()</code>  | 126 |
| 7.22.3.6 <code>reset_array()</code>   | 126 |
| 7.22.3.7 <code>set_counters()</code>  | 126 |
| 7.22.4 Member Data Documentation  | 126 |
| 7.22.4.1 <code>Array</code>   | 126 |
| 7.22.4.2 <code>counter_deleted</code>   | 127 |
| 7.22.4.3 <code>counters</code>  | 127 |
| 7.22.4.4 <code>current_stats</code>   | 127 |
| 7.22.4.5 <code>EmptyArray</code>  | 127 |
| 7.23 <code>Support&lt; Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type &gt;</code> Class Template Reference | 128 |
| 7.23.1 Detailed Description   | 130 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation | 130 |
| 7.23.2.1 Support() [1/3]                      | 130 |
| 7.23.2.2 Support() [2/3]                      | 130 |
| 7.23.2.3 Support() [3/3]                      | 131 |
| 7.23.2.4 ~Support()                           | 131 |
| 7.23.3 Member Function Documentation          | 131 |
| 7.23.3.1 add_counter() [1/2]                  | 131 |
| 7.23.3.2 add_counter() [2/2]                  | 131 |
| 7.23.3.3 add_rule() [1/2]                     | 132 |
| 7.23.3.4 add_rule() [2/2]                     | 132 |
| 7.23.3.5 add_rule_dyn() [1/2]                 | 132 |
| 7.23.3.6 add_rule_dyn() [2/2]                 | 132 |
| 7.23.3.7 calc()                               | 132 |
| 7.23.3.8 get_counts()                         | 133 |
| 7.23.3.9 get_counts_ptr()                     | 133 |
| 7.23.3.10 get_current_stats()                 | 133 |
| 7.23.3.11 init_support()                      | 133 |
| 7.23.3.12 print()                             | 134 |
| 7.23.3.13 reset_array() [1/2]                 | 134 |
| 7.23.3.14 reset_array() [2/2]                 | 134 |
| 7.23.3.15 set_counters()                      | 134 |
| 7.23.3.16 set_rules()                         | 134 |
| 7.23.3.17 set_rules_dyn()                     | 135 |
| 7.23.4 Member Data Documentation              | 135 |
| 7.23.4.1 change_stats                         | 135 |
| 7.23.4.2 coordinates_free                     | 135 |
| 7.23.4.3 coordinates_locked                   | 135 |
| 7.23.4.4 counters                             | 136 |
| 7.23.4.5 current_stats                        | 136 |
| 7.23.4.6 data                                 | 136 |
| 7.23.4.7 delete_counters                      | 136 |
| 7.23.4.8 delete_rules                         | 137 |
| 7.23.4.9 delete_rules_dyn                     | 137 |
| 7.23.4.10 EmptyArray                          | 137 |
| 7.23.4.11 M                                   | 137 |
| 7.23.4.12 max_num_elements                    | 138 |
| 7.23.4.13 N                                   | 138 |
| 7.23.4.14 rules                               | 138 |
| 7.23.4.15 rules_dyn                           | 138 |
| 7.24 vecHasher< T > Struct Template Reference | 139 |
| 7.24.1 Detailed Description                   | 139 |
| 7.24.2 Member Function Documentation          | 139 |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 7.24.2.1 operator()  | 139        |
| <b>8 File Documentation</b>                                | <b>141</b> |
| 8.1 include/barry/barray-bones.hpp File Reference          | 141        |
| 8.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 142        |
| 8.1.1.1 BARRAY_BONES_HPP                                   | 142        |
| 8.2 include/barry/barray-iterator.hpp File Reference       | 142        |
| 8.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 143        |
| 8.2.1.1 BARRAY_ITERATOR_HPP                                | 143        |
| 8.3 include/barry/barray-meat-operators.hpp File Reference | 144        |
| 8.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 145        |
| 8.3.1.1 COL  | 145        |
| 8.3.1.2 ROW  | 145        |
| 8.3.2 Function Documentation                               | 145        |
| 8.3.2.1 checkdim_()  | 145        |
| 8.4 include/barry/barray-meat.hpp File Reference           | 146        |
| 8.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 147        |
| 8.4.1.1 COL  | 147        |
| 8.4.1.2 ROW  | 147        |
| 8.5 include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp File Reference      | 147        |
| 8.6 include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp File Reference       | 148        |
| 8.7 include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp File Reference       | 149        |
| 8.8 include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp File Reference        | 150        |
| 8.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 151        |
| 8.8.1.1 BARRY_BARRAYCOL_MEAT_HPP                           | 151        |
| 8.9 include/barry/barry-configuration.hpp File Reference   | 151        |
| 8.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation                       | 152        |
| 8.9.1.1 BARRY_CHECK_SUPPORT                                | 152        |
| 8.9.1.2 BARRY_ISFINITE                                     | 152        |
| 8.9.1.3 BARRY_MAX_NUM_ELEMENTS                             | 152        |
| 8.9.1.4 BARRY_SAFE_EXP                                     | 152        |
| 8.9.2 Typedef Documentation                                | 152        |
| 8.9.2.1 Map  | 152        |
| 8.10 include/barry/barry.hpp File Reference                | 153        |
| 8.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation                      | 154        |
| 8.10.1.1 COUNTER_FUNCTION                                  | 154        |
| 8.10.1.2 COUNTER_LAMBDA                                    | 154        |
| 8.10.1.3 RULE_FUNCTION                                     | 154        |
| 8.10.1.4 RULE_LAMBDA                                       | 155        |
| 8.11 include/barry/cell-bones.hpp File Reference           | 155        |
| 8.12 include/barry/cell-meat.hpp File Reference            | 156        |
| 8.13 include/barry/col-bones.hpp File Reference            | 157        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 8.14 include/barry/counters-bones.hpp File Reference   | 157 |
| 8.15 include/barry/counters-meat.hpp File Reference    | 158 |
| 8.16 include/barry/counters/network.hpp File Reference | 159 |
| 8.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation                  | 161 |
| 8.16.1.1 NET_C_DATA_IDX                                | 161 |
| 8.16.1.2 NET_C_DATA_NUM                                | 162 |
| 8.16.1.3 NETWORK_COUNTER                               | 162 |
| 8.16.1.4 NETWORK_COUNTER_LAMBDA                        | 162 |
| 8.16.1.5 NETWORK_RULE                                  | 162 |
| 8.16.1.6 NETWORK_RULE_LAMBDA                           | 163 |
| 8.16.2 Typedef Documentation                           | 163 |
| 8.16.2.1 NetCounter                                    | 163 |
| 8.16.2.2 NetCounters                                   | 163 |
| 8.16.2.3 NetModel                                      | 163 |
| 8.16.2.4 NetRule                                       | 163 |
| 8.16.2.5 NetRules                                      | 164 |
| 8.16.2.6 NetStatsCounter                               | 164 |
| 8.16.2.7 NetSupport                                    | 164 |
| 8.16.2.8 Network                                       | 164 |
| 8.16.3 Function Documentation                          | 164 |
| 8.16.3.1 rules_zerodiag()                              | 164 |
| 8.17 include/barry/counters/phylo.hpp File Reference   | 165 |
| 8.17.1 Macro Definition Documentation                  | 167 |
| 8.17.1.1 PHYLO_C_DATA_IDX                              | 167 |
| 8.17.1.2 PHYLO_CHECK_MISSING                           | 167 |
| 8.17.1.3 PHYLO_COUNTER                                 | 167 |
| 8.17.1.4 PHYLO_COUNTER_LAMBDA                          | 167 |
| 8.17.2 Typedef Documentation                           | 168 |
| 8.17.2.1 PhyloArray                                    | 168 |
| 8.17.2.2 PhyloCounter                                  | 168 |
| 8.17.2.3 PhyloCounterData                              | 168 |
| 8.17.2.4 PhyloCounters                                 | 168 |
| 8.17.2.5 PhyloModel                                    | 168 |
| 8.17.2.6 PhyloPowerSet                                 | 169 |
| 8.17.2.7 PhyloRule                                     | 169 |
| 8.17.2.8 PhyloRuleData                                 | 169 |
| 8.17.2.9 PhyloRules                                    | 169 |
| 8.17.2.10 PhyloStatsCounter                            | 169 |
| 8.17.2.11 PhyloSupport                                 | 169 |
| 8.17.3 Function Documentation                          | 170 |
| 8.17.3.1 get_last_name()                               | 170 |
| 8.18 include/barry/model-bones.hpp File Reference      | 170 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 8.18.1 Function Documentation . . . . .  | 171 |
| 8.18.1.1 keygen_default() . . . . .  | 171 |
| 8.18.1.2 likelihood_() . . . . .   | 172 |
| 8.18.1.3 update_normalizing_constant() . . . . .   | 172 |
| 8.19 include/barry/model-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                                 | 172 |
| 8.20 include/barry/models/geese.hpp File Reference . . . . .                               | 173 |
| 8.21 include/barry/models/geese/flock-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                   | 174 |
| 8.22 include/barry/models/geese/flock-meet.hpp File Reference . . . . .                    | 174 |
| 8.23 include/barry/models/geese/geese-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                   | 175 |
| 8.23.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .  | 175 |
| 8.23.1.1 INITIALIZED . . . . .   | 176 |
| 8.23.2 Function Documentation . . . . .  | 176 |
| 8.23.2.1 keygen_full() . . . . .   | 176 |
| 8.23.2.2 RULE_FUNCTION() . . . . .   | 176 |
| 8.23.2.3 vec_diff() . . . . .  | 176 |
| 8.23.2.4 vector_caster() . . . . .   | 176 |
| 8.24 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp File Reference . . . . .       | 177 |
| 8.25 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp File Reference . . . . .         | 177 |
| 8.26 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood_exhaust.hpp File Reference . . . . . | 178 |
| 8.27 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp File Reference . . . . .            | 179 |
| 8.28 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp File Reference . . . . .           | 179 |
| 8.29 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                    | 180 |
| 8.30 include/barry/models/geese/geese-node-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .              | 180 |
| 8.31 include/barry/powerset-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                             | 181 |
| 8.32 include/barry/powerset-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                              | 182 |
| 8.33 include/barry/rules-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                                | 184 |
| 8.33.1 Function Documentation . . . . .  | 185 |
| 8.33.1.1 rule_fun_default() . . . . .  | 185 |
| 8.34 include/barry/rules-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                                 | 185 |
| 8.35 include/barry/statscounter-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                         | 186 |
| 8.36 include/barry/statscounter-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                          | 187 |
| 8.37 include/barry/statsdb.hpp File Reference . . . . .                                    | 188 |
| 8.38 include/barry/support-bones.hpp File Reference . . . . .                              | 189 |
| 8.39 include/barry/support-meat.hpp File Reference . . . . .                               | 191 |
| 8.39.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .  | 192 |
| 8.39.1.1 BARRY_SUPPORT_MEAT_HPP . . . . .  | 192 |
| 8.40 include/barry/typedefs.hpp File Reference . . . . .                                   | 192 |
| 8.40.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .   | 194 |
| 8.40.1.1 Col_type . . . . .  | 194 |
| 8.40.1.2 Counter_fun_type . . . . .  | 194 |
| 8.40.1.3 Counts_type . . . . .   | 194 |
| 8.40.1.4 MapVec_type . . . . .   | 194 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8.40.1.5 Row_type . . . . .             | 195        |
| 8.40.1.6 Rule_fun_type . . . . .        | 195        |
| 8.40.1.7 uint . . . . .                 | 195        |
| 8.40.2 Function Documentation . . . . . | 195        |
| 8.40.2.1 vec_equal() . . . . .          | 195        |
| 8.40.2.2 vec_equal_approx() . . . . .   | 196        |
| 8.40.2.3 vec_inner_prod() . . . . .     | 196        |
| 8.41 README.md File Reference . . . . . | 196        |
| <b>Index</b>                            | <b>197</b> |

# Chapter 1

## Main Page

### Barry: your to-go motif accountant

This repository contains a C++ template library that essentially counts sufficient statistics on binary arrays. The idea of the library is that this can be used together to build exponential family models as those in Exponential Random Graph Models (ERGMs), but as a generalization that also deals with non square arrays.

### Examples

#### Counting statistics in a graph

In the following code we create an array of size 5x5 of class `Network` (available in the namespace `netcounters`), add/remove ties, print the graph, and count common statistics used in ERGMs:

```
#include <iostream>
#include <ostream>
#include "../include/barry.hpp"
typedef std::vector< unsigned int > vuint;
int main() {
    // Creating network of size six with five ties
    netcounters::Network net(
        6, 6,
        {0, 0, 4, 4, 2, 0, 1},
        {1, 2, 0, 2, 4, 0, 1}
    );

    // How does this looks like?
    std::cout << "Current view" << std::endl;
    net.print();

    // Adding extra ties
    net += {1, 0};
    net(2, 0) = true;

    // And removing a couple
    net(0, 0) = false;
    net -= {1, 1};
    std::cout << "New view" << std::endl;
    net.print();

    // Initializing the data. The program deals with freeing the memory
    net.set_data(new netcounters::NetworkData, true);
    // Creating counter object for the network and adding stats to count
    netcounters::NetStatsCounter counter(&net);
    netcounters::counter_edges(counter.counters);
}
```

```

netcounters::counter_ttriads(counter.counters);
netcounters::counter_isolates(counter.counters);
netcounters::counter_ctriads(counter.counters);
netcounters::counter_mutual(counter.counters);

// Counting and printing the results
std::vector< double > counts = counter.count_all();

std::cout <<
    "Edges          : " << counts[0] << std::endl <<
    "Transitive triads : " << counts[1] << std::endl <<
    "Isolates        : " << counts[2] << std::endl <<
    "C triads        : " << counts[3] << std::endl <<
    "Mutuals         : " << counts[4] << std::endl;

return 0;
}

```

Compiling this program using g++

```
g++ -std=c++11 -Wall -pedantic 08-counts.cpp -o counts && ./counts
```

Yields the following output:

```

Current view
[ 0,] 1 1 1 . . .
[ 1,] . 1 . . . .
[ 2,] . . . . 1 .
[ 3,] . . . . .
[ 4,] 1 . 1 . . .
[ 5,] . . . . .
New view
[ 0,] . 1 1 . . .
[ 1,] 1 . . . . .
[ 2,] 1 . . . 1 .
[ 3,] . . . . .
[ 4,] 1 . 1 . . .
[ 5,] . . . . .
Edges          : 7
Transitive triads : 3
Isolates       : 2
C triads       : 1
Mutuals        : 3

```

## Code of Conduct

Please note that the `barry` project is released with a [Contributor Code of Conduct](#). By contributing to this project, you agree to abide by its terms.

## Chapter 2

# Module Index

### 2.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| Counting . . . . .           | 9  |
| Statistical Models . . . . . | 9  |
| Network counters . . . . .   | 10 |
| Phylo counters . . . . .     | 15 |





## Chapter 3

# Class Index

### 3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">BArray&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| Baseline class for binary arrays   | 25  |
| <a href="#">BArrayCell&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   | 39  |
| <a href="#">BArrayCell_const&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   | 42  |
| <a href="#">BArrayCol&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>  | 44  |
| <a href="#">BArrayCol_const&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>  | 47  |
| <a href="#">Cell&lt; Cell_Type &gt;</a>  |     |
| Entries in <a href="#">BArray</a> . For now, it only has two members:  | 49  |
| <a href="#">ConstBArrayRowIter&lt; Cell_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   | 54  |
| <a href="#">Counter&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| A counter function based on change statistics  | 56  |
| <a href="#">Counters&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>  |     |
| Vector of counters   | 60  |
| <a href="#">Entries&lt; Cell_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| A wrapper class to store <code>source</code> , <code>target</code> , <code>val</code> from a <a href="#">BArray</a> object                             | 63  |
| <a href="#">Flock</a>  |     |
| A <a href="#">Flock</a> is a group of <a href="#">Geese</a>  | 65  |
| <a href="#">FreqTable&lt; T &gt;</a>   |     |
| Database of statistics   | 71  |
| <a href="#">Geese</a>  |     |
| Annotated Phylo <a href="#">Model</a>  | 73  |
| <a href="#">Model&lt; Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| General framework for discrete exponential models. This class allows generating discrete exponential models in the form of a linear exponential model: | 83  |
| <a href="#">NetCounterData</a>   |     |
| Data class used to store arbitrary uint or double vectors  | 100 |
| <a href="#">NetworkData</a>  |     |
| Data class for Networks  | 101 |
| <a href="#">Node</a>   |     |
| A single node for the model  | 103 |
| <a href="#">NodeData</a>   |     |
| Data definition for the <a href="#">PhyloArray</a> class   | 109 |
| <a href="#">PowerSet&lt; Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| Powerset of a binary array   | 111 |
| <a href="#">Rule&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>  |     |
| Rule for determining if a cell should be included in a sequence  | 117 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">Rules&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>   |     |
| Vector of objects of class <a href="#">Rule</a> . . . . .  | 119 |
| <a href="#">StatsCounter&lt; Array_Type, Data_Type &gt;</a>  |     |
| Count stats for a single Array . . . . .   | 123 |
| <a href="#">Support&lt; Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type &gt;</a> |     |
| Compute the support of sufficient statistics . . . . .   | 128 |
| <a href="#">vecHasher&lt; T &gt;</a> . . . . .   | 139 |

## Chapter 4

# File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| include/barry/barray-bones.hpp . . . . .                         | 141 |
| include/barry/barray-iterator.hpp . . . . .                      | 142 |
| include/barry/barray-meat-operators.hpp . . . . .                | 144 |
| include/barry/barray-meat.hpp . . . . .                          | 146 |
| include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp . . . . .                     | 147 |
| include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp . . . . .                      | 148 |
| include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp . . . . .                      | 149 |
| include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp . . . . .                       | 150 |
| include/barry/barray-configuration.hpp . . . . .                 | 151 |
| include/barry/barray.hpp . . . . .                               | 153 |
| include/barry/cell-bones.hpp . . . . .                           | 155 |
| include/barry/cell-meat.hpp . . . . .                            | 156 |
| include/barry/col-bones.hpp . . . . .                            | 157 |
| include/barry/counters-bones.hpp . . . . .                       | 157 |
| include/barry/counters-meat.hpp . . . . .                        | 158 |
| include/barry/model-bones.hpp . . . . .                          | 170 |
| include/barry/model-meat.hpp . . . . .                           | 172 |
| include/barry/powerset-bones.hpp . . . . .                       | 181 |
| include/barry/powerset-meat.hpp . . . . .                        | 182 |
| include/barry/rules-bones.hpp . . . . .                          | 184 |
| include/barry/rules-meat.hpp . . . . .                           | 185 |
| include/barry/statscounter-bones.hpp . . . . .                   | 186 |
| include/barry/statscounter-meat.hpp . . . . .                    | 187 |
| include/barry/statsdb.hpp . . . . .                              | 188 |
| include/barry/support-bones.hpp . . . . .                        | 189 |
| include/barry/support-meat.hpp . . . . .                         | 191 |
| include/barry/typedefs.hpp . . . . .                             | 192 |
| include/barry/counters/network.hpp . . . . .                     | 159 |
| include/barry/counters/phylo.hpp . . . . .                       | 165 |
| include/barry/models/geese.hpp . . . . .                         | 173 |
| include/barry/models/geese/flock-bones.hpp . . . . .             | 174 |
| include/barry/models/geese/flock-meet.hpp . . . . .              | 174 |
| include/barry/models/geese/geese-bones.hpp . . . . .             | 175 |
| include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp . . . . . | 177 |
| include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp . . . . .   | 177 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood_exhaust.hpp</a> | 178 |
| <a href="#">include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp</a>            | 179 |
| <a href="#">include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp</a>           | 179 |
| <a href="#">include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat.hpp</a>                    | 180 |
| <a href="#">include/barry/models/geese/geese-node-bones.hpp</a>              | 180 |

## Chapter 5

# Module Documentation

### 5.1 Counting

#### Classes

- class [NetworkData](#)  
*Data class for Networks.*
- class [NodeData](#)  
*Data definition for the `PhyloArray` class.*
- class [Counter](#)`< Array_Type, Data_Type >`  
*A counter function based on change statistics.*

#### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

`barry` includes a flexible way to generate counters based on change statistics. Since most of the time we are counting many motifs in a graph, change statistics make a reasonable (and efficient) way to make such counts.

In particular, let the motif be defined as  $s(y)$ , with  $y$  as the binary array. The change statistic when adding cell  $y_{ij}$ , i.e. when the cell moves from being empty to have a one, is defined as

$$\delta(y_{ij}) = s_{ij}^+(y) - s_{ij}^-(y),$$

where  $s_{ij}^+(y)$  and  $s_{ij}^-(y)$  represent the motif statistic with and without the  $ij$ -cell. For example, in the case of networks, the change statistic for the number of edges is always 1.

To count statistics in an array, the [\[Counter\]](#) class will empty the array, initialize the counters, and then start counting while adding at each step a single cell, until matching the original array.

### 5.2 Statistical Models

Statistical models available in `barry`.

## Classes

- class [Model](#)< [Array\\_Type](#), [Data\\_Counter\\_Type](#), [Data\\_Rule\\_Type](#), [Data\\_Rule\\_Dyn\\_Type](#) >  
*General framework for discrete exponential models. This class allows generating discrete exponential models in the form of a linear exponential model:*
- class [Flock](#)  
*A [Flock](#) is a group of [Geese](#).*
- class [Geese](#)  
*Annotated Phylo [Model](#).*

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

Statistical models available in `barry`.

## 5.3 Network counters

[Counters](#) for network models.

## Functions

- void [counter\\_edges](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of edges.*
- void [counter\\_isolates](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of isolated vertices.*
- void [counter\\_mutual](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of mutual ties.*
- void [counter\\_istar2](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ostar2](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ttriads](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ctriads](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_density](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_idegree15](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_odegree15](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_absdiff](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id, double alpha=1.0)  
*Sum of absolute attribute difference between ego and alter.*
- void [counter\\_diff](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id, double alpha=1.0, double tail\_head=true)  
*Sum of attribute difference between ego and alter to pow(alpha)*
- [NETWORK\\_COUNTER](#) (init\_single\_attr)
- void [counter\\_nodeicov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodeocov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodecov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodematch](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_idegree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given in-degree.*
- void [counter\\_odegree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.*
- void [counter\\_degree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.*

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

[Counters](#) for network models.

## Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>counters</i> | A pointer to a <code>NetCounters</code> object ( <code>Counters&lt;Network, NetCounterData&gt;</code> ). |
|-----------------|--|

## 5.3.2 Function Documentation

### 5.3.2.1 counter\_absdiff()

```
void counter_absdiff (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id,
    double alpha = 1.0 ) [inline]
```

Sum of absolute attribute difference between ego and alter.

Definition at line 419 of file network.hpp.

### 5.3.2.2 counter\_ctriads()

```
void counter_ctriads (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 322 of file network.hpp.

### 5.3.2.3 counter\_degree()

```
void counter_degree (
    NetCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > d ) [inline]
```

Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.

Definition at line 690 of file network.hpp.

### 5.3.2.4 counter\_density()

```
void counter_density (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 361 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.5 counter\_diff()

```
void counter_diff (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id,
    double alpha = 1.0,
    double tail_head = true ) [inline]
```

Sum of attribute difference between ego and alter to pow(alpha)

Definition at line 461 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.6 counter\_edges()

```
void counter_edges (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Number of edges.

Definition at line 128 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.7 counter\_idegree()

```
void counter_idegree (
    NetCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > d ) [inline]
```

Counts number of vertices with a given in-degree.

Definition at line 604 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.8 counter\_idegree15()

```
void counter_idegree15 (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 377 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.9 counter\_isolates()

```
void counter_isolates (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Number of isolated vertices.

Definition at line 142 of file network.hpp.



#### 5.3.2.10 counter\_istar2()

```
void counter_istar2 (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 210 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.11 counter\_mutual()

```
void counter_mutual (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Number of mutual ties.

Definition at line 172 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.12 counter\_nodecov()

```
void counter_nodecov (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 558 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.13 counter\_nodeicov()

```
void counter_nodeicov (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 520 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.14 counter\_nodematch()

```
void counter_nodematch (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 578 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.15 counter\_nodecov()

```
void counter_nodecov (
    NetCounters * counters,
    uint attr_id ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 539 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.16 counter\_odegree()

```
void counter_odegree (
    NetCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > d ) [inline]
```

Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.

Definition at line 646 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.17 counter\_odegree15()

```
void counter_odegree15 (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 397 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.18 counter\_ostar2()

```
void counter_ostar2 (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 228 of file network.hpp.

#### 5.3.2.19 counter\_ttriads()

```
void counter_ttriads (
    NetCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 247 of file network.hpp.

## 5.3.2.20 NETWORK\_COUNTER()

```
NETWORK_COUNTER (
    init_single_attr )
```

Definition at line 503 of file network.hpp.

## 5.4 Phylo counters

[Counters](#) for phylogenetic modeling.

### Functions

- void [counter\\_overall\\_gains](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, bool duplication=true)  
*Overall functional gains.*
- void [counter\\_gains](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > nfun, bool duplication=true)  
*Functional gains for a specific function (nfun).*
- void [counter\\_gains\\_k\\_offspring](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > nfun, [uint](#) k=1u, bool duplication=true)  
*k genes gain function nfun*
- void [counter\\_genes\\_changing](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, bool duplication=true)  
*Keeps track of how many genes are changing (either 0, 1, or 2 if dealing with regular trees.)*
- void [counter\\_overall\\_loss](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, bool duplication=true)  
*Overall functional loss.*
- void [counter\\_maxfuns](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) lb, [uint](#) ub, bool duplication=true)  
*Cap the number of functions per gene.*
- void [counter\\_loss](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, std::vector< [uint](#) > nfun, bool duplication=true)  
*Total count of losses for an specific function.*
- void [counter\\_overall\\_changes](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, bool duplication=true)  
*Total number of changes. Use this statistic to account for "preservation".*
- void [counter\\_subfun](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) nfunA, [uint](#) nfunB, bool duplication=true)  
*Total count of Sub-functionalization events.*
- void [counter\\_cogain](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) nfunA, [uint](#) nfunB, bool duplication=true)  
*Co-evolution (joint gain or loss)*
- void [counter\\_longest](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Longest branch mutates (either by gain or by loss)*
- void [counter\\_neofun](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) nfunA, [uint](#) nfunB, bool duplication=true)  
*Total number of neofunctionalization events.*
- void [counter\\_neofun\\_a2b](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) nfunA, [uint](#) nfunB, bool duplication=true)  
*Total number of neofunctionalization events.*
- void [counter\\_co\\_opt](#) ([PhyloCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) nfunA, [uint](#) nfunB, bool duplication=true)  
*Function co-opting.*

### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

[Counters](#) for phylogenetic modeling.

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>counters</i> | A pointer to a <code>PhyloCounters</code> object ( <code>Counters&lt;PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData&gt;</code> ). |
|-----------------|---|

## 5.4.2 Function Documentation

### 5.4.2.1 counter\_co\_opt()

```
void counter_co_opt (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint nfunA,
    uint nfunB,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Function co-opting.

Function co-opting of functions A and B happens when, for example, function B is gained as a new featured leveraging what function A already does; without losing function A. The sufficient statistic is defined as follows:

$$x_{pa}(1 - x_{pb}) \sum_{i < j} \left[ x_{ia}^p (1 - x_{ib}^p) x_{ja}^p x_{jb}^p + x_{ja}^p (1 - x_{jb}^p) x_{ia}^p x_{ib}^p \right]$$

This algorithm implements the change statistic.

Definition at line 1081 of file phylo.hpp.

### 5.4.2.2 counter\_cogain()

```
void counter_cogain (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint nfunA,
    uint nfunB,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Co-evolution (joint gain or loss)

Needs to specify pairs of functions (nfunA, nfunB).

Definition at line 711 of file phylo.hpp.

### 5.4.2.3 counter\_gains()

```
void counter_gains (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > nfun,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Functional gains for a specific function (nfun).

Definition at line 149 of file phylo.hpp.

### 5.4.2.4 counter\_gains\_k\_offspring()

```
void counter_gains_k_offspring (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > nfun,
    uint k = 1u,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

k genes gain function nfun

Definition at line 191 of file phylo.hpp.

### 5.4.2.5 counter\_genes\_changing()

```
void counter_genes_changing (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Keeps track of how many genes are changing (either 0, 1, or 2 if dealing with regular trees.)

Definition at line 265 of file phylo.hpp.

### 5.4.2.6 counter\_longest()

```
void counter_longest (
    PhyloCounters * counters ) [inline]
```

Longest branch mutates (either by gain or by loss)

Definition at line 770 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.7 counter\_loss()

```
void counter_loss (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    std::vector< uint > nfun,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Total count of losses for an specific function.

Definition at line 512 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.8 counter\_maxfuns()

```
void counter_maxfuns (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint lb,
    uint ub,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Cap the number of functions per gene.

Definition at line 428 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.9 counter\_neofun()

```
void counter_neofun (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint nfunA,
    uint nfunB,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Total number of neofunctionalization events.

Needs to specify pairs of function.

Definition at line 875 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.10 counter\_neofun\_a2b()

```
void counter_neofun_a2b (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint nfunA,
    uint nfunB,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Total number of neofunctionalization events.

Needs to specify pairs of function.

Definition at line 960 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.11 counter\_overall\_changes()

```
void counter_overall_changes (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Total number of changes. Use this statistic to account for "preservation".

Definition at line 559 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.12 counter\_overall\_gains()

```
void counter_overall_gains (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Overall functional gains.

Total number of gains (irrespective of the function).

Definition at line 109 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.13 counter\_overall\_loss()

```
void counter_overall_loss (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Overall functional loss.

Definition at line 382 of file phylo.hpp.

#### 5.4.2.14 counter\_subfun()

```
void counter_subfun (
    PhyloCounters * counters,
    uint nfunA,
    uint nfunB,
    bool duplication = true ) [inline]
```

Total count of Sub-functionalization events.

It requires to specify data = {funA, funB}

Definition at line 625 of file phylo.hpp.





## Chapter 6

# Namespace Documentation

### 6.1 `barry` Namespace Reference

`barry`: Your go-to motif accountant

#### Namespaces

- [counters](#)

*Tree class and Treeliterator class.*

#### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

`barry`: Your go-to motif accountant

### 6.2 `barry::counters` Namespace Reference

Tree class and Treeliterator class.

#### Namespaces

- [network](#)
- [phylo](#)

#### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Tree class and Treeliterator class.

### 6.3 barry::counters::network Namespace Reference

### 6.4 barry::counters::phylo Namespace Reference

### 6.5 CHECK Namespace Reference

Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check.

#### Variables

- const int `BOTH` = -1
- const int `NONE` = 0
- const int `ONE` = 1
- const int `TWO` = 2

#### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check.

#### 6.5.2 Variable Documentation

##### 6.5.2.1 BOTH

```
const int CHECK::BOTH = -1
```

Definition at line 20 of file typedefs.hpp.

##### 6.5.2.2 NONE

```
const int CHECK::NONE = 0
```

Definition at line 21 of file typedefs.hpp.

##### 6.5.2.3 ONE

```
const int CHECK::ONE = 1
```

Definition at line 22 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.5.2.4 TWO

```
const int CHECK::TWO = 2
```

Definition at line 23 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 6.6 EXISTS Namespace Reference

Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check to exist or not.

### Variables

- const int BOTH = -1
- const int NONE = 0
- const int ONE = 1
- const int TWO = 1
- const int UNKNOWN = -1
- const int AS\_ZERO = 0
- const int AS\_ONE = 1

### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check to exist or not.

### 6.6.2 Variable Documentation

#### 6.6.2.1 AS\_ONE

```
const int EXISTS::AS_ONE = 1
```

Definition at line 38 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.2 AS\_ZERO

```
const int EXISTS::AS_ZERO = 0
```

Definition at line 37 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.3 BOTH

```
const int EXISTS::BOTH = -1
```

Definition at line 31 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.4 NONE

```
const int EXISTS::NONE = 0
```

Definition at line 32 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.5 ONE

```
const int EXISTS::ONE = 1
```

Definition at line 33 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.6 TWO

```
const int EXISTS::TWO = 1
```

Definition at line 34 of file typedefs.hpp.

#### 6.6.2.7 UNKNOWN

```
const int EXISTS::UNKNOWN = -1
```

Definition at line 36 of file typedefs.hpp.

# Chapter 7

## Class Documentation

### 7.1 BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

Baseline class for binary arrays.

```
#include <barray-bones.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- bool `operator==` (const `BArray`< `Cell_Type`, `Data_Type` > &`Array_`)
- `~BArray` ()
- void `out_of_range` (uint i, uint j) const
- `Cell_Type` `get_cell` (uint i, uint j, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- const `Row_type`< `Cell_Type` > \* `get_row` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- const `Col_type`< `Cell_Type` > \* `get_col` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- std::vector< `Cell_Type` > `get_col_vec` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- std::vector< `Cell_Type` > `get_row_vec` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- void `get_col_vec` (std::vector< `Cell_Type` > \*x, uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- void `get_row_vec` (std::vector< `Cell_Type` > \*x, uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- const `Row_type`< `Cell_Type` > & `row` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- const `Col_type`< `Cell_Type` > & `col` (uint i, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- `Entries`< `Cell_Type` > `get_entries` () const
  - Get the edgelist.*
- void `transpose` ()
- void `clear` (bool hard=true)
- void `resize` (uint N\_, uint M\_)
- void `reserve` ()
- void `print` () const

#### Constructors

##### Parameters

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| N_     | Number of rows                                |
| M_     | Number of columns                             |
| source | An unsigned vector ranging from 0 to N_       |
| target | An unsigned int vector ranging from 0 to M_   |
| target | When true tries to add repeated observations. |

- **BArray** ()  
*Zero-size array.*
- **BArray** (uint N\_, uint M\_)  
*Empty array.*
- **BArray** (uint N\_, uint M\_, const std::vector< uint > &source, const std::vector< uint > &target, const std::vector< Cell\_Type > &value, bool add=true)  
*Edgelist with data.*
- **BArray** (uint N\_, uint M\_, const std::vector< uint > &source, const std::vector< uint > &target, bool add=true)  
*Edgelist with no data (simpler)*
- **BArray** (const **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > &Array\_, bool copy\_data=false)  
*Copy constructor.*
- **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > & **operator=** (const **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > &Array\_)  
*Assignment constructor.*
- **BArray** (**BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > &&x) noexcept  
*Move operator.*
- **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > & **operator=** (**BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > &&x) noexcept  
*Move assignment.*

- void **set\_data** (Data\_Type \*data\_, bool delete\_data\_=false)

*Set the data object.*

- Data\_Type \* **D** ()
- const Data\_Type \* **D** () const

## Queries

*is\_empty* queries a single cell. *nrow*, *ncol*, and *nnozero* return the number of rows, columns, and non-zero cells respectively.

### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| i,j          | <i>Coordinates</i>                      |
| check_bounds | <i>If false avoids checking bounds.</i> |

- bool **is\_empty** (uint i, uint j, bool check\_bounds=true) const
- uint **nrow** () const noexcept
- uint **ncol** () const noexcept
- uint **nnozero** () const noexcept
- **Cell**< Cell\_Type > **default\_val** () const

## Cell-wise insertion/deletion

### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| i,j          | <i>Row,column</i>  |
| check_bounds | <i>When true and out of range, the function throws an error.</i>   |
| check_exists | <i>Wither check if the cell exists (before trying to delete/add), or, in the case of swap_cells, check if either of both cells exists/don't exist.</i> |

- **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > & **operator+=** (const std::pair< uint, uint > &coords)
- **BArray**< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > & **operator-=** (const std::pair< uint, uint > &coords)

- `BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type > operator() (uint i, uint j, bool check_bounds=true)`
- `const BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type > operator() (uint i, uint j, bool check_bounds=true) const`
- `void rm_cell (uint i, uint j, bool check_bounds=true, bool check_exists=true)`
- `void insert_cell (uint i, uint j, const Cell< Cell_Type > &v, bool check_bounds, bool check_exists)`
- `void insert_cell (uint i, uint j, Cell< Cell_Type > &&v, bool check_bounds, bool check_exists)`
- `void insert_cell (uint i, uint j, Cell_Type v, bool check_bounds, bool check_exists)`
- `void swap_cells (uint i0, uint j0, uint i1, uint j1, bool check_bounds=true, int check_exists=CHECK::BOTH, int *report=nullptr)`
- `void toggle_cell (uint i, uint j, bool check_bounds=true, int check_exists=EXISTS::UNKNOWN)`
- `void toggle_lock (uint i, uint j, bool check_bounds=true)`

### Column/row wise interchange

- `void swap_rows (uint i0, uint i1, bool check_bounds=true)`
- `void swap_cols (uint j0, uint j1, bool check_bounds=true)`
- `void zero_row (uint i, bool check_bounds=true)`
- `void zero_col (uint j, bool check_bounds=true)`

### Arithmetic operators

- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator+= (const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > &rhs)`
- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator+= (const Cell_Type &rhs)`
- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator-= (const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > &rhs)`
- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator-= (const Cell_Type &rhs)`
- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator/= (const Cell_Type &rhs)`
- `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & operator*= (const Cell_Type &rhs)`

### Public Attributes

- `bool visited = false`

### Friends

- `class BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >`
- `class BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >`

## 7.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
class BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Baseline class for binary arrays.

`BArray` class objects are arbitrary arrays in which non-empty cells hold data of type `Cell_Type`. The non-empty cells are stored by row and indexed using `unordered_maps`, i.e. `std::vector< std::unordered_map<unsigned int, Cell_Type> >`.

#### Template Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Cell_Type</i> | Type of cell (any type).               |
| <i>Data_Type</i> | Data type of the array (bool default). |

Definition at line 22 of file barray-bones.hpp.

## 7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.1.2.1 BArray() [1/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray ( ) [inline]
```

Zero-size array.

Definition at line 60 of file barray-bones.hpp.

### 7.1.2.2 BArray() [2/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray (
    uint N_,
    uint M_ ) [inline]
```

Empty array.

Definition at line 63 of file barray-bones.hpp.

### 7.1.2.3 BArray() [3/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray (
    uint N_,
    uint M_,
    const std::vector< uint > & source,
    const std::vector< uint > & target,
    const std::vector< Cell_Type > & value,
    bool add = true )
```

Edgelist with data.



#### 7.1.2.4 BArray() [4/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray (
    uint N_,
    uint M_,
    const std::vector< uint > & source,
    const std::vector< uint > & target,
    bool add = true )
```

Edgelist with no data (simpler)

#### 7.1.2.5 BArray() [5/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & Array_,
    bool copy_data = false )
```

Copy constructor.

#### 7.1.2.6 BArray() [6/6]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArray (
    BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > && x ) [noexcept]
```

Move operator.

#### 7.1.2.7 ~BArray()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~BArray ( )
```

### 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.1.3.1 clear()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::clear (
    bool hard = true )
```

#### 7.1.3.2 col()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Col_type< Cell_Type >& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::col (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.3 D() [1/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
Data_Type* BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::D ( )
```

#### 7.1.3.4 D() [2/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Data_Type* BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::D ( ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.5 default\_val()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
Cell<Cell_Type> BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::default_val ( ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.6 get\_cell()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
Cell_Type BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.7 get\_col()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Col_type< Cell_Type >* BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_col (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.8 get\_col\_vec() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_col_vec (
    std::vector< Cell_Type > * x,
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.9 get\_col\_vec() [2/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::vector< Cell_Type > BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_col_vec (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.10 get\_entries()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
Entries<Cell_Type> BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_entries ( ) const
```

Get the edgelist.

`Entries` is a class with three objects: Two `std::vector` with the row and column coordinates respectively, and one `std::vector` with the corresponding value of the cell.

**Returns**

`Entries<Cell_Type>`

**7.1.3.11 get\_row()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Row_type< Cell_Type >* BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_row (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.12 get\_row\_vec() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_row_vec (
    std::vector< Cell_Type > * x,
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.13 `get_row_vec()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::vector< Cell_Type > BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::get_row_vec (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

#### 7.1.3.14 `insert_cell()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::insert_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    Cell< Cell_Type > && v,
    bool check_bounds,
    bool check_exists )
```

#### 7.1.3.15 `insert_cell()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::insert_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    Cell_Type v,
    bool check_bounds,
    bool check_exists )
```

#### 7.1.3.16 `insert_cell()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::insert_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    const Cell< Cell_Type > & v,
    bool check_bounds,
    bool check_exists )
```

#### 7.1.3.17 `is_empty()`

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
bool BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::is_empty (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.18 ncol()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
uint BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::ncol ( ) const [noexcept]
```

**7.1.3.19 nnozero()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
uint BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::nnozero ( ) const [noexcept]
```

**7.1.3.20 nrow()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
uint BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::nrow ( ) const [noexcept]
```

**7.1.3.21 operator()( ) [1/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCell<Cell_Type,Data_Type> BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator() (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

**7.1.3.22 operator()( ) [2/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const BArrayCell_const<Cell_Type,Data_Type> BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator() (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.23 operator\*=( )**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator*= (
    const Cell_Type & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.24 operator+=( ) [1/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator+= (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.25 operator+=( ) [2/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator+= (
    const Cell_Type & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.26 operator+=( ) [3/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator+= (
    const std::pair< uint, uint > & coords )
```

**7.1.3.27 operator-=( ) [1/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator-= (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.28 operator-=( ) [2/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator-= (
    const Cell_Type & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.29 operator-=( ) [3/3]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator-= (
    const std::pair< uint, uint > & coords )
```

**7.1.3.30 operator/=( )**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator/= (
    const Cell_Type & rhs )
```

**7.1.3.31 operator=( ) [1/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > && x ) [noexcept]
```

Move assignment.

**7.1.3.32 operator=( ) [2/2]**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & Array_ )
```

Assignment constructor.

**7.1.3.33 operator==( )**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
bool BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator== (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & Array_ )
```

**7.1.3.34 out\_of\_range( )**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::out_of_range (
    uint i,
    uint j ) const
```

**7.1.3.35 print( )**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::print ( ) const
```

**7.1.3.36 reserve()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::reserve ( )
```

**7.1.3.37 resize()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::resize (
    uint N_,
    uint M_ )
```

**7.1.3.38 rm\_cell()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::rm_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true,
    bool check_exists = true )
```

**7.1.3.39 row()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Row_type< Cell_Type >& BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::row (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) const
```

**7.1.3.40 set\_data()**

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::set_data (
    Data_Type * data_,
    bool delete_data_ = false )
```

Set the data object.

**Parameters**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>data_</i>    |  |
| <i>delete_↔</i> |  |
| <i>data_</i>    |  |



#### 7.1.3.41 swap\_cells()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::swap_cells (
    uint i0,
    uint j0,
    uint i1,
    uint j1,
    bool check_bounds = true,
    int check_exists = CHECK::BOTH,
    int * report = nullptr )
```

#### 7.1.3.42 swap\_cols()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::swap_cols (
    uint j0,
    uint j1,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

#### 7.1.3.43 swap\_rows()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::swap_rows (
    uint i0,
    uint i1,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

#### 7.1.3.44 toggle\_cell()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::toggle_cell (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true,
    int check_exists = EXISTS::UNKNOWN )
```

#### 7.1.3.45 toggle\_lock()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::toggle_lock (
    uint i,
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

#### 7.1.3.46 transpose()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::transpose ( )
```

#### 7.1.3.47 zero\_col()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::zero_col (
    uint j,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

#### 7.1.3.48 zero\_row()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
void BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::zero_row (
    uint i,
    bool check_bounds = true )
```

### 7.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 7.1.4.1 BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
friend class BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type > [friend]
```

Definition at line 1 of file `barray-bones.hpp`.

### 7.1.4.2 BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
friend class BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type > [friend]
```

Definition at line 1 of file barray-bones.hpp.

## 7.1.5 Member Data Documentation

### 7.1.5.1 visited

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
bool BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::visited = false
```

This is as a reference, if we need to iterate through the cells and we need to keep track which were visited, we use this as a reference. So that if cell.visited = true and visited = true, it means that we haven't been here yet. Ideally, any routine using this->visited should switch it at the beginning of the routine.

Definition at line 45 of file barray-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/barry/barray-bones.hpp](#)

## 7.2 BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <barraycell-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [BArrayCell](#) ([BArray](#)< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > \*Array\_, [uint](#) i\_, [uint](#) j\_, bool check\_bounds=true)
- [~BArrayCell](#) ()
- void [operator=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator+=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator-=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator\\*=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator/=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- [operator Cell\\_Type](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const

### 7.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
class BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Definition at line 7 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

## 7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.2.2.1 BArrayCell()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArrayCell (
    BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array_,
    uint i_,
    uint j_,
    bool check_bounds = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 16 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

### 7.2.2.2 ~BArrayCell()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~BArrayCell ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 28 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

## 7.2.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.2.3.1 operator Cell\_Type()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator Cell_Type [inline]
```

Definition at line 58 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.2 operator\*=( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator*= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 40 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.3 operator+=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator+= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 18 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.4 operator-=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator-= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 29 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.5 operator/=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator/= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 49 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.6 operator=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.2.3.7 operator==()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator== (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 63 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp
- include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp

## 7.3 BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <barraycell-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [BArrayCell\\_const](#) (const [BArray](#)< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > \*Array\_, [uint](#) i\_, [uint](#) j\_, bool check\_bounds=true)
- [~BArrayCell\\_const](#) ()
- [operator Cell\\_Type](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool [operator<=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool [operator>=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
class BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Definition at line 41 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

### 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.3.2.1 BArrayCell\_const()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArrayCell_const (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array_,
    uint i_,
    uint j_,
    bool check_bounds = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 50 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

#### 7.3.2.2 ~BArrayCell\_const()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~BArrayCell_const ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 62 of file barraycell-bones.hpp.

### 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.3.3.1 operator Cell\_Type()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator Cell_Type [inline]
```

Definition at line 68 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.3.3.2 operator"!=(())

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator!=( (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 78 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.3.3.3 operator<()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator< (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 83 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.3.3.4 operator<=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator<= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 93 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.3.3.5 operator==(())

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator==( (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.3.3.6 operator>()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator> (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 88 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

### 7.3.3.7 operator>=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCell_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator>= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 98 of file barraycell-meat.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp
- include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp

## 7.4 BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <barraycol-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [BArrayCol](#) ([BArray](#)< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > \*Array\_, [uint](#) i\_, bool check\_bounds=true)
- [~BArrayCol](#) ()
- void [operator=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator+=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator-=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator\\*=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- void [operator/=](#) (const Cell\_Type &val)
- [operator Cell\\_Type](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- [Col\\_type](#)< Cell\_Type >::iterator [begin](#) () noexcept
- [Col\\_type](#)< Cell\_Type >::iterator [end](#) () noexcept

### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
class BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Definition at line 7 of file barraycol-bones.hpp.



## 7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.4.2.1 BArrayCol()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArrayCol (
    BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array_,
    uint i_,
    bool check_bounds = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 16 of file barraycol-bones.hpp.

### 7.4.2.2 ~BArrayCol()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~BArrayCol ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 26 of file barraycol-bones.hpp.

## 7.4.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.4.3.1 begin()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
Col_type< Cell_Type >::iterator BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::begin [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 68 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

### 7.4.3.2 end()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
Col_type< Cell_Type >::iterator BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::end [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 73 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.3 operator Cell\_Type()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator Cell_Type [inline]
```

Definition at line 58 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.4 operator\*=( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
void BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator*= (  
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 40 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.5 operator+=( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
void BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator+= (  
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 18 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.6 operator-=( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
void BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator-= (  
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 29 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.7 operator/=( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
void BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator/= (  
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 49 of file barraycol-meat.hpp.

#### 7.4.3.8 operator=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
void BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

#### 7.4.3.9 operator==( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator== (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 63 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp`
- `include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp`

## 7.5 BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <barraycol-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `BArrayCol` (const `BArray`< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > \*Array\_, `uint` i\_, bool check\_bounds=true)
- `~BArrayCol_const` ()
- bool `operator==` (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool `operator!=` (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool `operator<` (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool `operator>` (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool `operator<=` (const Cell\_Type &val) const
- bool `operator>=` (const Cell\_Type &val) const

### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
class BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Definition at line 42 of file `barraycol-bones.hpp`.

## 7.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.5.2.1 ~BArrayCol\_const()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~BArrayCol_const ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 60 of file `barraycol-bones.hpp`.

## 7.5.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.5.3.1 BArrayCol()

```
template<typename Cell_Type = bool, typename Data_Type = bool>
BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::BArrayCol (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array_,
    uint i_,
    bool check_bounds = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 50 of file `barraycol-bones.hpp`.

### 7.5.3.2 operator"!="()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator!= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 92 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

### 7.5.3.3 operator<()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator< (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 97 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

#### 7.5.3.4 operator<=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator<= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 107 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

#### 7.5.3.5 operator==( )

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator==(
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 87 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

#### 7.5.3.6 operator>()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator> (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 102 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

#### 7.5.3.7 operator>=()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool BArrayCol_const< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::operator>= (
    const Cell_Type & val ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 112 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp`
- `include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp`

## 7.6 Cell< Cell\_Type > Class Template Reference

Entries in `BArray`. For now, it only has two members:

```
#include <cell-bones.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Cell](#) ()
- [Cell](#) (Cell\_Type value\_, bool visited\_=false)
- [~Cell](#) ()
- [Cell](#) (const [Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > &arg)
- [Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > & [operator=](#) ([Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > &other)
- [Cell](#) ([Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > &&arg) noexcept
- [Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > & [operator=](#) ([Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > &&other) noexcept
- void [add](#) (Cell\_Type x)
- [operator Cell\\_Type](#) () const
- void [add](#) (double x)
- void [add](#) (unsigned int x)
- void [add](#) (int x)
- [Cell](#) ()
- [Cell](#) ()
- [Cell](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- Cell\_Type [value](#)
- bool [visited](#)

### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Cell_Type>  
class Cell< Cell_Type >
```

[Entries](#) in [BArray](#). For now, it only has two members:

- value: the content
- visited: boolean (just a convenient)

Definition at line 13 of file cell-bones.hpp.

### 7.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.6.2.1 [Cell\(\)](#) [1/7]

```
template<class Cell_Type >  
Cell< Cell_Type >::Cell ( )
```

### 7.6.2.2 Cell() [2/7]

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type >::Cell (
    Cell_Type value_,
    bool visited_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 18 of file cell-bones.hpp.

### 7.6.2.3 ~Cell()

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type >::~~Cell ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 20 of file cell-bones.hpp.

### 7.6.2.4 Cell() [3/7]

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type >::Cell (
    const Cell< Cell_Type > & arg ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 24 of file cell-bones.hpp.

### 7.6.2.5 Cell() [4/7]

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type >::Cell (
    Cell< Cell_Type > && arg ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 30 of file cell-bones.hpp.

### 7.6.2.6 Cell() [5/7]

```
Cell< double >::Cell ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 44 of file cell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.6.2.7 Cell() [6/7]

```
Cell< uint >::Cell ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 45 of file cell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.6.2.8 Cell() [7/7]

```
Cell< int >::Cell ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 46 of file cell-meat.hpp.

### 7.6.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.6.3.1 add() [1/4]

```
template<class Cell_Type >  
void Cell< Cell_Type >::add (   
    Cell_Type x )
```

#### 7.6.3.2 add() [2/4]

```
void Cell< double >::add (   
    double x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 24 of file cell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.6.3.3 add() [3/4]

```
void Cell< int >::add (   
    int x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 34 of file cell-meat.hpp.



#### 7.6.3.4 add() [4/4]

```
void Cell< unsigned int >::add (
    unsigned int x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 29 of file cell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.6.3.5 operator Cell\_Type()

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type >::operator Cell_Type ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 41 of file cell-bones.hpp.

#### 7.6.3.6 operator=() [1/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type > & Cell< Cell_Type >::operator= (
    Cell< Cell_Type > && other ) [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 14 of file cell-meat.hpp.

#### 7.6.3.7 operator=() [2/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type >
Cell< Cell_Type > & Cell< Cell_Type >::operator= (
    Cell< Cell_Type > & other )
```

Definition at line 7 of file cell-meat.hpp.

### 7.6.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.6.4.1 value

```
template<class Cell_Type >
Cell_Type Cell< Cell_Type >::value
```

Definition at line 15 of file cell-bones.hpp.

#### 7.6.4.2 visited

```
template<class Cell_Type >
bool Cell< Cell_Type >::visited
```

Definition at line 16 of file cell-bones.hpp.

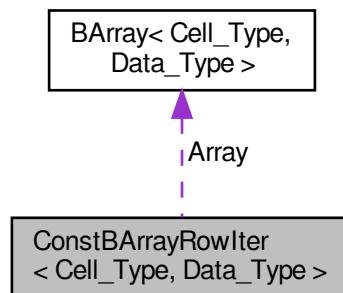
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/cell-bones.hpp
- include/barry/cell-meat.hpp

## 7.7 ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

```
#include <barray-iterator.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >:



### Public Member Functions

- `ConstBArrayRowIter` (const `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > *Array_`)
- `~ConstBArrayRowIter` ()

### Public Attributes

- `uint current_row`
- `uint current_col`
- `Row_type< Cell_Type >::const_iterator iter`
- const `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array`

### 7.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type, typename Data_Type>
class ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >
```

Definition at line 10 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

### 7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.7.2.1 ConstBArrayRowIter()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::ConstBArrayRowIter (
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > * Array_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 17 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

#### 7.7.2.2 ~ConstBArrayRowIter()

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::~~ConstBArrayRowIter ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 29 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

### 7.7.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.7.3.1 Array

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
const BArray<Cell_Type,Data_Type>* ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::Array
```

Definition at line 15 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

#### 7.7.3.2 current\_col

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
uint ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::current_col
```

Definition at line 13 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

### 7.7.3.3 current\_row

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
uint ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::current_row
```

Definition at line 13 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

### 7.7.3.4 iter

```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >
Row_type<Cell_Type>::const_iterator ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell_Type, Data_Type >::iter
```

Definition at line 14 of file barray-iterator.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/barry/barray-iterator.hpp

## 7.8 Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

A counter function based on change statistics.

```
#include <counters-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > [operator=](#) (const [Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &counter\_)
- [~Counter](#) ()
- double [count](#) (Array\_Type &Array, [uint](#) i, [uint](#) j)
- double [init](#) (Array\_Type &Array, [uint](#) i, [uint](#) j)

#### Creator passing a counter and an initializer

##### Parameters

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| count_fun↔<br>_        | The main counter function.  |
| init_fun_<br>_         | The initializer function can also be used to check if the <a href="#">BArray</a> as the needed variables (see <a href="#">BArray::data</a> ). |
| data_<br>_             | Data to be used with the counter.   |
| delete_↔<br>data_<br>_ | When <i>true</i> , the destructor will delete the pointer in the main data.   |

- [Counter](#) ()
- [Counter](#) ([Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > count\_fun\_, [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type,

- ```
Data_Type > init_fun_ = nullptr, Data_Type *data_ = nullptr, bool delete_data_ = false, std::string name_ = "", std::string desc_ = "")
```
- [Counter](#) (const [Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &counter\_)

## Public Attributes

- [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > [count\\_fun](#)
- [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > [init\\_fun](#)
- Data\_Type \* [data](#) = nullptr
- bool [delete\\_data](#) = false
- std::string [name](#) = ""
- std::string [desc](#) = ""

### 7.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
class Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >
```

A counter function based on change statistics.

This class is used by `CountStats` and [StatsCounter](#) as a way to count statistics using change statistics.

Definition at line 38 of file `counters-bones.hpp`.

### 7.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.8.2.1 Counter() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Counter ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 59 of file `counters-bones.hpp`.

#### 7.8.2.2 Counter() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Counter (
    Counter\_fun\_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > count\_fun\_,
    Counter\_fun\_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > init\_fun\_ = nullptr,
    Data_Type * data\_ = nullptr,
    bool delete\_data\_ = false,
    std::string name\_ = "",
    std::string desc\_ = "" ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 61 of file `counters-bones.hpp`.

### 7.8.2.3 Counter() [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Counter (
    const Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > & counter_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file counters-meat.hpp.

### 7.8.2.4 ~Counter()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::~~Counter ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file counters-bones.hpp.

## 7.8.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.8.3.1 count()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
double Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::count (
    Array_Type & Array,
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 124 of file counters-meat.hpp.

### 7.8.3.2 init()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
double Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::init (
    Array_Type & Array,
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 136 of file counters-meat.hpp.

### 7.8.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > & counter_ )
```

Definition at line 34 of file counters-meat.hpp.

## 7.8.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.8.4.1 count\_fun

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counter_fun_type<Array_Type,Data_Type> Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::count_fun
```

Definition at line 41 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.8.4.2 data

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Data_Type* Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::data = nullptr
```

Definition at line 43 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.8.4.3 delete\_data

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
bool Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::delete_data = false
```

Definition at line 44 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.8.4.4 desc

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::string Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::desc = ""
```

Definition at line 46 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.8.4.5 init\_fun

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counter_fun_type<Array_Type,Data_Type> Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::init_fun
```

Definition at line 42 of file counters-bones.hpp.

#### 7.8.4.6 name

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::string Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::name = ""
```

Definition at line 45 of file counters-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/counters-bones.hpp
- include/barry/counters-meat.hpp

## 7.9 Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

Vector of counters.

```
#include <counters-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Counters](#) ()
- [~Counters](#) ()
- [Counters](#) (const [Counters](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &counter\_)
- [Counters](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > [operator=](#) (const [Counters](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &counter\_)
- [Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > & [operator\[\]](#) (uint idx)  
*Returns a pointer to a particular counter.*
- std::size\_t [size](#) () const noexcept  
*Number of counters in the set.*
- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &counter)
- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > \*counter)
- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > count\_fun\_, [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > init\_fun\_=nullptr, Data\_Type \*data\_=nullptr, bool delete\_data\_=false, std::string name\_  
 \_="", std::string desc\_="")
- void [clear](#) ()

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
class Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >
```

Vector of counters.

Various functions hold more than one counter, so this class is a helper class that allows managing multiple counters efficiently. The main data is a vector to pointers of counters.

Definition at line 98 of file counters-bones.hpp.



## 7.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.9.2.1 Counters() [1/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Counters ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 107 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.9.2.2 ~Counters()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::~~Counters ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 110 of file counters-bones.hpp.

### 7.9.2.3 Counters() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Counters (
    const Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type > & counter_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 67 of file counters-meat.hpp.

## 7.9.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.9.3.1 add\_counter() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > & counter ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 157 of file counters-meat.hpp.

**7.9.3.2 add\_counter() [2/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > * counter ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 169 of file counters-meat.hpp.

**7.9.3.3 add\_counter() [3/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > count_fun_,
    Counter_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > init_fun_ = nullptr,
    Data_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false,
    std::string name_ = "",
    std::string desc_ = "" ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 180 of file counters-meat.hpp.

**7.9.3.4 clear()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::clear [inline]
```

Definition at line 209 of file counters-meat.hpp.

**7.9.3.5 operator=()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type > Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type > & counter_ )
```

Definition at line 94 of file counters-meat.hpp.

**7.9.3.6 operator[]()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > & Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator[] (
    uint idx ) [inline]
```

Returns a pointer to a particular counter.

## Parameters

|            |                   |
|------------|-------------------|
| <i>idx</i> | Id of the counter |
|------------|-------------------|

## Returns

Counter<Array\_Type,Data\_Type>\*

Definition at line 150 of file counters-meat.hpp.

## 7.9.3.7 size()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::size_t Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type >::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of counters in the set.

## Returns

uint

Definition at line 130 of file counters-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/counters-bones.hpp
- include/barry/counters-meat.hpp

## 7.10 Entries&lt; Cell\_Type &gt; Class Template Reference

A wrapper class to store `source`, `target`, `val` from a [BArray](#) object.

```
#include <typedefs.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Entries](#) ()
- [Entries](#) (uint n)
- [~Entries](#) ()
- void [resize](#) (uint n)

## Public Attributes

- std::vector< [uint](#) > [source](#)
- std::vector< [uint](#) > [target](#)
- std::vector< Cell\_Type > [val](#)

## 7.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Cell_Type>
class Entries< Cell_Type >
```

A wrapper class to store `source`, `target`, `val` from a [BArray](#) object.

## Template Parameters

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| <i>Cell_Type</i> | Any type |
|------------------|----------|

Definition at line 59 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.10.2.1 Entries() [1/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
Entries< Cell_Type >::Entries ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 65 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 7.10.2.2 Entries() [2/2]

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
Entries< Cell_Type >::Entries (   
    uint n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 66 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 7.10.2.3 ~Entries()

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
Entries< Cell_Type >::~~Entries ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 7.10.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.10.3.1 resize()

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
void Entries< Cell_Type >::resize (   
    uint n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 7.10.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.10.4.1 source

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
std::vector< uint > Entries< Cell_Type >::source
```

Definition at line 61 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 7.10.4.2 target

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
std::vector< uint > Entries< Cell_Type >::target
```

Definition at line 62 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 7.10.4.3 val

```
template<typename Cell_Type >  
std::vector< Cell_Type > Entries< Cell_Type >::val
```

Definition at line 63 of file typedefs.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/barry/typedefs.hpp](#)

## 7.11 Flock Class Reference

A [Flock](#) is a group of [Geese](#).

```
#include <flock-bones.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Flock](#) ()
- [~Flock](#) ()
- unsigned int [add\\_data](#) (std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > &annotations, std::vector< unsigned int > &geneid, std::vector< int > &parent, std::vector< bool > &duplication)  
*Add a tree to the flock.*
- void [set\\_seed](#) (const unsigned int &s)  
*Set the seed of the model.*
- void [init](#) ()
- [phylocounters::PhyloCounters](#) \* [counters\\_ptr](#) ()
- double [likelihood\\_joint](#) (const std::vector< double > &par, bool as\_log=false, bool use\_reduced\_sequence=true)  
*Returns the joint likelihood of the model.*
- [Geese](#) \* [operator\(\)](#) (unsigned int i, bool check\_bounds=true)  
*Access the i-th geese element.*

### Information about the model

- unsigned int [nfuncs](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [ntrees](#) () const noexcept
- std::vector< unsigned int > [nnodes](#) () const noexcept
- std::vector< unsigned int > [nleafs](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [nterms](#) () const

## Public Attributes

- std::vector< [Geese](#) > [dat](#)
- unsigned int [nfunctions](#) = 0u
- bool [initialized](#) = false
- std::mt19937 [rengine](#)
- [phylocounters::PhyloModel](#) [support](#) = [phylocounters::PhyloModel](#)()

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

A [Flock](#) is a group of [Geese](#).

This object builds a model with multiple trees ([Geese](#) objects), with all of these using the same [PhyloModel](#) object. Available counters (terms) can be found in counter-phylo.

Definition at line 14 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.11.2.1 [Flock](#)()

```
Flock::Flock ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 25 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.2.2 ~Flock()

```
Flock::~~Flock ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 26 of file flock-bones.hpp.

## 7.11.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.11.3.1 add\_data()

```
unsigned int Flock::add_data (
    std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > & annotations,
    std::vector< unsigned int > & geneid,
    std::vector< int > & parent,
    std::vector< bool > & duplication ) [inline]
```

Add a tree to the flock.

#### Parameters

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>annotations</i> | see <a href="#">Geese::Geese.</a> |
| <i>geneid</i>      | see <a href="#">Geese.</a>        |
| <i>parent</i>      | see <a href="#">Geese.</a>        |
| <i>duplication</i> | see <a href="#">Geese.</a>        |

#### Returns

unsigned int The number of tree in the model (starting from zero).

Definition at line 6 of file flock-meet.hpp.

### 7.11.3.2 counters\_ptr()

```
phylocounters::PhyloCounters * Flock::counters_ptr ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file flock-meet.hpp.

### 7.11.3.3 init()

```
void Flock::init ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 41 of file flock-meet.hpp.

#### 7.11.3.4 likelihood\_joint()

```
double Flock::likelihood_joint (
    const std::vector< double > & par,
    bool as_log = false,
    bool use_reduced_sequence = true ) [inline]
```

Returns the joint likelihood of the model.

##### Parameters

|                             |                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>par</i>                  | Vector of model parameters.                                                                               |
| <i>as_log</i>               | When <code>true</code> it will return the value as log.                                                   |
| <i>use_reduced_sequence</i> | When <code>true</code> (default) will compute the likelihood using the reduced sequence, which is faster. |

##### Returns

double

Definition at line 84 of file flock-meet.hpp.

#### 7.11.3.5 nfuncs()

```
unsigned int Flock::nfuncs ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 109 of file flock-meet.hpp.

#### 7.11.3.6 nleafs()

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Flock::nleafs ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 132 of file flock-meet.hpp.

#### 7.11.3.7 nnodes()

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Flock::nnodes ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 121 of file flock-meet.hpp.



**7.11.3.8 nterms()**

```
unsigned int Flock::nterms ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 144 of file flock-meet.hpp.

**7.11.3.9 ntrees()**

```
unsigned int Flock::ntrees ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 115 of file flock-meet.hpp.

**7.11.3.10 operator()()**

```
Geese * Flock::operator() (
    unsigned int i,
    bool check_bounds = true ) [inline]
```

Access the i-th geese element.

**Parameters**

|                     |                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>i</i>            | Element to access                |
| <i>check_bounds</i> | When true, it will check bounds. |

**Returns**

Geese\*

Definition at line 151 of file flock-meet.hpp.

**7.11.3.11 set\_seed()**

```
void Flock::set_seed (
    const unsigned int & s ) [inline]
```

Set the seed of the model.

**Parameters**

|          |                                                         |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>s</i> | Passed to the <code>engine.seed()</code> member object. |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|

Definition at line 37 of file flock-meet.hpp.

## 7.11.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.11.4.1 dat

```
std::vector< Geese > Flock::dat
```

Definition at line 17 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.4.2 initialized

```
bool Flock::initialized = false
```

Definition at line 19 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.4.3 nfunctions

```
unsigned int Flock::nfunctions = 0u
```

Definition at line 18 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.4.4 engine

```
std::mt19937 Flock::engine
```

Definition at line 22 of file flock-bones.hpp.

### 7.11.4.5 support

```
phylocounters::PhyloModel Flock::support = phylocounters::PhyloModel()
```

Definition at line 23 of file flock-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/barry/models/geese/flock-bones.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/flock-meet.hpp](#)

## 7.12 FreqTable< T > Class Template Reference

Database of statistics.

```
#include <statsdb.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [FreqTable](#) ()
- [~FreqTable](#) ()
- void [add](#) (const std::vector< T > &x)
- [Counts\\_type as\\_vector](#) () const
- [MapVec\\_type](#)< T, uint > [get\\_data](#) () const
- const [MapVec\\_type](#)< T, uint > \* [get\\_data\\_ptr](#) () const
- void [clear](#) ()
- void [reserve](#) (unsigned int n)
- void [print](#) () const
- size\_t [size](#) () const noexcept

### 7.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = double>  
class FreqTable< T >
```

Database of statistics.

This is mostly used in [Support](#).

Definition at line 16 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.12.2.1 FreqTable()

```
template<typename T = double>  
FreqTable< T >::FreqTable ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 28 of file statsdb.hpp.

#### 7.12.2.2 ~FreqTable()

```
template<typename T = double>  
FreqTable< T >::~~FreqTable ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 29 of file statsdb.hpp.

## 7.12.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.12.3.1 add()

```
template<typename T >
void FreqTable< T >::add (
    const std::vector< T > & x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 47 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.2 as\_vector()

```
template<typename T >
Counts_type FreqTable< T >::as_vector [inline]
```

Definition at line 61 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.3 clear()

```
template<typename T >
void FreqTable< T >::clear [inline]
```

Definition at line 83 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.4 get\_data()

```
template<typename T >
MapVec_type< T, uint > FreqTable< T >::get_data [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.5 get\_data\_ptr()

```
template<typename T >
const MapVec_type< T, uint > * FreqTable< T >::get_data_ptr [inline]
```

Definition at line 78 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.6 print()

```
template<typename T >
void FreqTable< T >::print [inline]
```

Definition at line 102 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.7 reserve()

```
template<typename T >
void FreqTable< T >::reserve (
    unsigned int n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 89 of file statsdb.hpp.

### 7.12.3.8 size()

```
template<typename T >
size_t FreqTable< T >::size [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 126 of file statsdb.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/barry/statsdb.hpp

## 7.13 Geese Class Reference

Annotated Phyllo [Model](#).

```
#include <geese-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [~Geese](#) ()
- void [init](#) ()
- void [inherit\\_support](#) (const [Geese](#) &model\_, bool delete\_support\_=false)
- void [calc\\_sequence](#) ([Node](#) \*n=nullptr)
- void [calc\\_reduced\\_sequence](#) ()
- double [likelihood](#) (const std::vector< double > &par, bool as\_log=false, bool use\_reduced\_sequence=true)
- double [likelihood\\_exhaust](#) (const std::vector< double > &par)
- std::vector< double > [get\\_probabilities](#) () const
- void [set\\_seed](#) (const unsigned int &s)
- std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > [simulate](#) (const std::vector< double > &par)
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [observed\\_counts](#) ()
- void [print\\_observed\\_counts](#) ()
- void [init\\_node](#) ([Node](#) &n)
- void [update\\_annotations](#) (unsigned int nodeid, std::vector< unsigned int > newann)

#### Construct a new Geese object

*The model includes a total of  $N + 1$  nodes, the  $+ 1$  beign the root node.*

**Parameters**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| annotations | <i>A vector of vectors with annotations. It should be of length <math>k</math> (number of functions). Each vector should be of length <math>N</math> (equal to the number of nodes, including interior). Possible values are 0, 1, and 9.</i> |
| geneid      | <i>Id of the gene. It should be of length <math>N</math>.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| parent      | <i>Id of the parent gene. Also of length <math>N</math></i>                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- [Geese](#) ()
- [Geese](#) (std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > &annotations, std::vector< unsigned int > &geneid, std::vector< int > &parent, std::vector< bool > &duplication)
- [Geese](#) (const [Geese](#) &model\_, bool copy\_data=true)
- [Geese](#) ([Geese](#) &&x) noexcept
- [Geese](#) & operator= (const [Geese](#) &model\_)=delete
- [Geese](#) & operator= ([Geese](#) &&model\_) noexcept=delete

**Information about the model**

- unsigned int [nfuncs](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [nnodes](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [nleafs](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [nterms](#) () const

**Geese prediction**

*Calculate the conditional probability*

**Parameters**

|                      |                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| par                  | <i>Vector of parameters (terms + root).</i>                                                                                                        |
| res_prob             | <i>Vector indicating each nodes' state probability.</i>                                                                                            |
| leave_one_out        | <i>When <code>true</code>, it will compute the predictions using leave-one-out, thus the prediction will be repeated <code>nleaf</code> times.</i> |
| only_annotated       | <i>When <code>true</code>, it will make the predictions only on the induced sub-tree with annotated leaves.</i>                                    |
| use_reduced_sequence | <i>Passed to the <code>likelihood</code> method.</i>                                                                                               |
| preorder             | <i>For the tree traversal.</i>                                                                                                                     |

When `res_prob` is specified, the function will attach the member vector probabilities from the [Nodes](#) objects. This contains the probability that the *i*th node has either of the possible states.

**Returns**

`std::vector< double >` Returns the posterior probability

- `std::vector< std::vector< double > >` [predict](#) (const std::vector< double > &par, std::vector< std::vector< double > > \*res\_prob=nullptr, bool leave\_one\_out=false, bool only\_annotated=false, bool use\_reduced\_sequence=true)
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > >` [predict\\_backend](#) (const std::vector< double > &par, bool use\_reduced\_sequence, const std::vector< uint > &preorder)

**Public Attributes**

- unsigned int [nfunctions](#)
- std::map< unsigned int, [Node](#) > [nodes](#)

- `barry::MapVec_type< unsigned int > map_to_nodes`
- `std::vector< unsigned int > sequence`
- `std::vector< unsigned int > reduced_sequence`
- `bool initialized = false`
- `bool delete_rengine = false`
- `bool delete_counters = false`
- `bool delete_support = false`

#### Shared objects within a `<tt>Geese</tt>`

Since users may start adding counters before initializing the *PhyloModel* object, the object *counter* is initialized first.

While the member *support* has an *rengine*, since *Geese* can sample trees, we have the option to keep it separate.

- `std::mt19937 * rengine = nullptr`
- `phylocounters::PhyloCounters * counters = nullptr`
- `phylocounters::PhyloModel * support = nullptr`
- `std::vector< std::vector< bool > > states`

### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

Annotated *Phylo Model*.

A list of available terms for this model can be found in the *Phylo counters* section.

Definition at line 70 of file *geese-bones.hpp*.

### 7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.13.2.1 `Geese()` [1/4]

```
Geese::Geese ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 6 of file *geese-meat-constructors.hpp*.

#### 7.13.2.2 `Geese()` [2/4]

```
Geese::Geese (
    std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > & annotations,
    std::vector< unsigned int > & geneid,
    std::vector< int > & parent,
    std::vector< bool > & duplication ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 17 of file *geese-meat-constructors.hpp*.

### 7.13.2.3 Geese() [3/4]

```
Geese::Geese (
    const Geese & model_,
    bool copy_data = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 157 of file geese-meat-constructors.hpp.

### 7.13.2.4 Geese() [4/4]

```
Geese::Geese (
    Geese && x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 232 of file geese-meat-constructors.hpp.

### 7.13.2.5 ~Geese()

```
Geese::~Geese ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 71 of file geese-meat.hpp.

## 7.13.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.13.3.1 calc\_reduced\_sequence()

```
void Geese::calc_reduced_sequence ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 234 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.3.2 calc\_sequence()

```
void Geese::calc_sequence (
    Node * n = nullptr ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 191 of file geese-meat.hpp.



### 7.13.3.3 get\_probabilities()

```
std::vector< double > Geese::get_probabilities ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 277 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.3.4 inherit\_support()

```
void Geese::inherit_support (
    const Geese & model_,
    bool delete_support_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 140 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.3.5 init()

```
void Geese::init ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 83 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.3.6 init\_node()

```
void Geese::init_node (
    Node & n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 6 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.3.7 likelihood()

```
double Geese::likelihood (
    const std::vector< double > & par,
    bool as_log = false,
    bool use_reduced_sequence = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 6 of file geese-meat-likelihood.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.8 likelihood\_exhaust()

```
double Geese::likelihood_exhaust (
    const std::vector< double > & par ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file geese-meat-likelihood\_exhaust.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.9 nfuncs()

```
unsigned int Geese::nfuncs ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 293 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.10 nleafs()

```
unsigned int Geese::nleafs ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 301 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.11 nnodes()

```
unsigned int Geese::nnodes ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 297 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.12 nterms()

```
unsigned int Geese::nterms ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 311 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.13 observed\_counts()

```
std::vector< std::vector< double > > Geese::observed_counts ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 318 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.14 operator=() [1/2]

```
Geese& Geese::operator= (
    const Geese & model_ ) [delete]
```

#### 7.13.3.15 operator=() [2/2]

```
Geese& Geese::operator= (
    Geese && model_ ) [delete], [noexcept]
```

#### 7.13.3.16 predict()

```
std::vector< std::vector< double > > Geese::predict (
    const std::vector< double > & par,
    std::vector< std::vector< double > > * res_prob = nullptr,
    bool leave_one_out = false,
    bool only_annotated = false,
    bool use_reduced_sequence = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 166 of file geese-meat-predict.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.17 predict\_backend()

```
std::vector< std::vector< double > > Geese::predict_backend (
    const std::vector< double > & par,
    bool use_reduced_sequence,
    const std::vector< uint > & preorder ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 6 of file geese-meat-predict.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.18 print\_observed\_counts()

```
void Geese::print_observed_counts ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 366 of file geese-meat.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.19 `set_seed()`

```
void Geese::set_seed (
    const unsigned int & s ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 4 of file geese-meat-simulate.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.20 `simulate()`

```
std::vector< std::vector< unsigned int > > Geese::simulate (
    const std::vector< double > & par ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 8 of file geese-meat-simulate.hpp.

#### 7.13.3.21 `update_annotations()`

```
void Geese::update_annotations (
    unsigned int nodeid,
    std::vector< unsigned int > newann ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 168 of file geese-meat.hpp.

### 7.13.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.13.4.1 `counters`

```
phylocounters::PhyloCounters* Geese::counters = nullptr
```

Definition at line 85 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.2 `delete_counters`

```
bool Geese::delete_counters = false
```

Definition at line 102 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.3 delete\_engine

```
bool Geese::delete_engine = false
```

Definition at line 101 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.4 delete\_support

```
bool Geese::delete_support = false
```

Definition at line 103 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.5 initialized

```
bool Geese::initialized = false
```

Definition at line 100 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.6 map\_to\_nodes

```
barry::MapVec_type< unsigned int > Geese::map_to_nodes
```

Definition at line 93 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.7 nfunctions

```
unsigned int Geese::nfunctions
```

Definition at line 91 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.8 nodes

```
std::map< unsigned int, Node > Geese::nodes
```

Definition at line 92 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.9 reduced\_sequence

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Geese::reduced_sequence
```

Definition at line 97 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.10 rengine

```
std::mt19937* Geese::rengine = nullptr
```

Definition at line 84 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.11 sequence

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Geese::sequence
```

Definition at line 96 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.12 states

```
std::vector< std::vector< bool > > Geese::states
```

Definition at line 87 of file geese-bones.hpp.

#### 7.13.4.13 support

```
phylocounters::PhyloModel* Geese::support = nullptr
```

Definition at line 86 of file geese-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

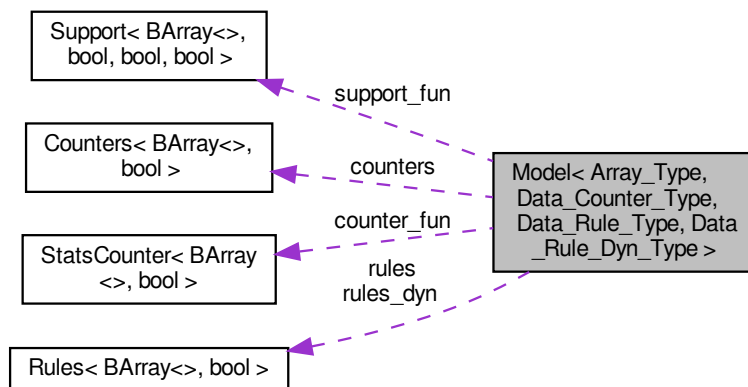
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-bones.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood\\_exhaust.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat.hpp](#)

## 7.14 Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > Class Template Reference

General framework for discrete exponential models. This class allows generating discrete exponential models in the form of a linear exponential model:

```
#include <model-bones.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >:



### Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) ()
- [Model](#) (uint size\_)
- [Model](#) (const [Model](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > &Model\_)
- [Model](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > & [operator=](#) (const [Model](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > &Model\_)
- [~Model](#) ()
- void [store\\_psets](#) () noexcept
- void [set\\_keygen](#) (std::function< std::vector< double >(const Array\_Type &)> keygen\_)
- [uint](#) [add\\_array](#) (const Array\_Type &Array\_, bool force\_new=false)  
*Adds an array to the support of not already included.*
- void [print\\_stats](#) (uint i) const
- Array\_Type [sample](#) (const Array\_Type &Array\_, const std::vector< double > &params={})
- Array\_Type [sample](#) (const [uint](#) &i, const std::vector< double > &params)

### Wrappers for the `<tt>Counters</tt>` member.

These will add counters to the model, which are shared by the support and the actual counter function.

- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > &counter)
- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > \*counter)
- void [add\\_counter](#) ([Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > count\_fun\_, [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > init\_fun\_=nullptr, Data\_Counter\_Type \*data\_=nullptr, bool delete\_data\_=false)

- void `set_counters` (`Counters`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Counter_Type` > `*counters_`)

### Wrappers for the `Rules` member.

These will add rules to the model, which are shared by the support and the actual counter function.

- void `add_rule` (`Rule`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Type` > &`rule`)
- void `add_rule` (`Rule`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Type` > `*rule`)
- void `add_rule` (`Rule_fun_type`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Type` > `count_fun_`, `Data_Rule_Type` `*data_`↵  
=nullptr, bool `delete_data_`=false)
- void `set_rules` (`Rules`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Type` > `*rules_`)
- void `add_rule_dyn` (`Rule`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Dyn_Type` > &`rule`)
- void `add_rule_dyn` (`Rule`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Dyn_Type` > `*rule`)
- void `add_rule_dyn` (`Rule_fun_type`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Dyn_Type` > `count_fun_`, `Data_Rule_Dyn_`↵  
`Type` `*data_`=nullptr, bool `delete_data_`=false)
- void `set_rules_dyn` (`Rules`< `Array_Type`, `Data_Rule_Dyn_Type` > `*rules_`)

### Likelihood functions.

Calculation of likelihood functions is done reusing normalizing constants. Before recalculating the normalizing constant, the function checks whether `params` matches the last set vector of parameters used to compute it.

#### Parameters

|                     |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>params</code> | Vector of parameters                                              |
| <code>as_log</code> | When <code>true</code> , the function returns the log-likelihood. |

- double `likelihood` (const std::vector< double > &`params`, const `uint` &`i`, bool `as_log`=false)
- double `likelihood` (const std::vector< double > &`params`, const `Array_Type` &`Array_`, int `i`=-1, bool `as_`↵  
`log`=false)
- double `likelihood` (const std::vector< double > &`params`, const std::vector< double > &`target_`, const `uint` &`i`, bool `as_log`=false)
- double `likelihood_total` (const std::vector< double > &`params`, bool `as_log`=false)

### Extract elements by index

#### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>i</code>      | Index relative to the array in the model.                                      |
| <code>params</code> | A new vector of model parameters to compute the normalizing constant.          |
| <code>as_log</code> | When <code>true</code> returns the logged version of the normalizing constant. |

- double `get_norm_const` (const std::vector< double > &`params`, const `uint` &`i`, bool `as_log`=false)
- const std::vector< `Array_Type` > \* `get_pset` (const `uint` &`i`)
- const std::vector< std::vector< double > > \* `get_stats` (const `uint` &`i`)

### Size of the model

Number of different supports included in the model

This will return the size of `stats`.

#### Returns

`size()` returns the number of arrays in the model.

`size_unique()` returns the number of unique arrays (according to the hasher) in the model.

`nterms()` returns the number of terms in the model.



- unsigned int [size](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [size\\_unique](#) () const noexcept
- unsigned int [nterms](#) () const noexcept

## Public Attributes

- std::vector< [Counts\\_type](#) > [stats](#)
- std::vector< [uint](#) > [n\\_arrays\\_per\\_stats](#)
- [MapVec\\_type](#)< double, [uint](#) > [keys2support](#)  
*Map of types of arrays to support sets.*
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [params\\_last](#)  
*Vector of the previously used parameters.*
- std::vector< double > [normalizing\\_constants](#)
- std::vector< bool > [first\\_calc\\_done](#)
- std::function< std::vector< double > const Array\_Type &> > [keygen](#) = nullptr  
*Function to extract features of the array to be hash.*

## Container space for the powerset (and its sufficient stats)

*This is useful in the case of using simulations or evaluating functions that need to account for the full set of states.*

- bool [with\\_pset](#) = false
- std::vector< std::vector< Array\_Type > > [pset\\_arrays](#)
- std::vector< std::vector< std::vector< double > > > [pset\\_stats](#)
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [pset\\_probs](#)

## Information about the arrays used in the model

*target\_stats holds the observed sufficient statistics for each array in the dataset. array\_frequency contains the frequency with which each of the target stats (arrays) shows in the support. array2support maps array indices (0, 1, ...) to the corresponding support.*

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [target\\_stats](#)
- std::vector< [uint](#) > [array\\_frequency](#)
- std::vector< [uint](#) > [arrays2support](#)

## Functions to compute statistics

*Arguments are recycled to save memory and computation.*

- [Counters](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > [counters](#)
- [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > [rules](#)
- [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > [rules\\_dyn](#)
- [Support](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > [support\\_fun](#)
- [StatsCounter](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > [counter\\_fun](#)

## Random number generation

Random number generation

- std::mt19937 \* [engine](#) = nullptr
- bool [delete\\_engine](#) = false
- void [set\\_engine](#) (std::mt19937 \*engine\_, bool delete\_=false)
- void [set\\_seed](#) (unsigned int s)

### 7.14.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
class Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
```

General framework for discrete exponential models. This class allows generating discrete exponential models in the form of a linear exponential model:

$$\frac{\exp\left(\theta^t c(A)\right)}{\sum_{A' \in \mathcal{A}} \exp\left(\theta^t c(A')\right)}$$

This implementation aims to reduce the number of times that the support needs to be computed. Models included here use more than a single array, and thus allow the function to recycle support sets as needed. For example, if we are looking at directed graphs all of the same size and without vertex level features, i.e. a model that only counts edges, triangles, etc. then the support needs to be fully computed only once.

#### Template Parameters

|                          |                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>Array_Type</i>        | Class of <a href="#">BArray</a> object. |
| <i>Data_Counter_Type</i> | Any type.                               |
| <i>Data_Rule_Type</i>    | Any type.                               |

Definition at line 104 of file model-bones.hpp.

### 7.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.14.2.1 Model() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Model [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.2.2 Model() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Model (
    uint size_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 27 of file model-meat.hpp.

### 7.14.2.3 Model() [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Model (
    const Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
    & Model_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 50 of file model-meat.hpp.

### 7.14.2.4 ~Model()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::~Model ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 200 of file model-bones.hpp.

## 7.14.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.14.3.1 add\_array()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
uint Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_array (
    const Array_Type & Array_,
    bool force_new = false ) [inline]
```

Adds an array to the support of not already included.

#### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Array_</i>    | array to be added                                                                                                                               |
| <i>force_new</i> | If false, it will use keygen to obtain a double vector and create a hash of it. If the hash has been computed earlier, the support is recycled. |

#### Returns

The number of the array.

When computing with the powerset, we need to grow the corresponding vectors on the fly

Definition at line 286 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.2 add\_counter() [1/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > & counter ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 134 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.3 add\_counter() [2/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > * counter ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 143 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.4 add\_counter() [3/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > count_fun_,
    Counter_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > init_fun_ = nullptr,
    Data_Counter_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 153 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.5 add\_rule() [1/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > & rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 187 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.6 add\_rule() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > * rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 196 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.7 add\_rule() [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > count_fun_,
    Data_Rule_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 206 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.8 add\_rule\_dyn() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule_dyn
(
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > & rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 236 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.9 add\_rule\_dyn() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule_dyn
(
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > * rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 245 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.10 add\_rule\_dyn() [3/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule_dyn
(
    Rule_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > count_fun_,
    Data_Rule_Dyn_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 255 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.11 get\_norm\_const()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
double Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::get_norm_↵
const (
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const uint & i,
    bool as_log = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 517 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.12 get\_pset()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
const std::vector< Array_Type > * Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_↵
_Rule_Dyn_Type >::get_pset (
    const uint & i ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 549 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.13 get\_stats()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
const std::vector< std::vector< double > > * Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_↵
Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::get_stats (
    const uint & i ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 562 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.14 likelihood() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
double Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::likelihood
(
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const Array_Type & Array_,
    int i = -1,
    bool as_log = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 403 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.15 likelihood() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
double Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::likelihood
(
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const std::vector< double > & target_,
    const uint & i,
    bool as_log = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 443 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.16 likelihood() [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
double Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::likelihood
(
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const uint & i,
    bool as_log = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 370 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.17 likelihood\_total()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
double Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::likelihood←
_total (
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    bool as_log = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 477 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.18 nterms()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
uint Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::nterms [inline],
[noexcept]
```

Definition at line 603 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.19 operator=()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > & Model< Array_↵
Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::operator= (
    const Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
& Model_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 82 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.20 print\_stats()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::print_stats (
    uint i ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 574 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.21 sample() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Array_Type Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::sample
(
    const Array_Type & Array_,
    const std::vector< double > & params = {} )
```



#### 7.14.3.22 sample() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Array_Type Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::sample
(
    const uint & i,
    const std::vector< double > & params ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 610 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.23 set\_counters()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_counters
(
    Counters< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > * counters_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 172 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.24 set\_keygen()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_keygen (
    std::function< std::vector< double >(const Array_Type &)> keygen_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 126 of file model-meat.hpp.

#### 7.14.3.25 set\_engine()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_engine (
    std::mt19937 * engine_,
    bool delete_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 115 of file model-bones.hpp.

**7.14.3.26 set\_rules()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_rules (
    Rules< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > * rules_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 223 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.27 set\_rules\_dyn()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_rules_dyn
(
    Rules< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > * rules_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 272 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.28 set\_seed()**

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_seed (
    unsigned int s ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 125 of file model-bones.hpp.

**7.14.3.29 size()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
uint Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::size [inline],
[noexcept]
```

Definition at line 593 of file model-meat.hpp.

**7.14.3.30 size\_unique()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
uint Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::size_unique
[inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 598 of file model-meat.hpp.

### 7.14.3.31 store\_psets()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::store_psets
[inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 118 of file model-meat.hpp.

## 7.14.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.14.4.1 array\_frequency

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< uint > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type
>::array_frequency
```

Definition at line 163 of file model-bones.hpp.

### 7.14.4.2 arrays2support

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< uint > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type
>::arrays2support
```

Definition at line 164 of file model-bones.hpp.

### 7.14.4.3 counter\_fun

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
StatsCounter<Array_Type,Data_Counter_Type> Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_↵
Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::counter_fun
```

Definition at line 182 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.4 counters

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Counters<Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type> Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::counters
```

Definition at line 178 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.5 delete\_rengine

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
bool Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::delete_rengine = false
```

Definition at line 114 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.6 first\_calc\_done

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< bool > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::first_calc_done
```

Definition at line 188 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.7 keygen

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::function<std::vector<double>const Array_Type &>> Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::keygen = nullptr
```

Function to extract features of the array to be hash.

Definition at line 192 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.8 keys2support

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
MapVec_type< double, uint > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::keys2support
```

Map of types of arrays to support sets.

This is of the same length as the vector stats.

Definition at line 171 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.9 n\_arrays\_per\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< uint > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::n_arrays_per_stats
```

Definition at line 140 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.10 normalizing\_constants

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< double > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::normalizing_constants
```

Definition at line 187 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.11 params\_last

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::vector<double> > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::params_last
```

Vector of the previously used parameters.

Definition at line 186 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.12 pset\_arrays

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::vector< Array_Type > > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::pset_arrays
```

Definition at line 149 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.13 pset\_probs

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::vector<double> > > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::pset_probs
```

Definition at line 151 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.14 pset\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::vector< std::vector<double> > > > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::pset_stats
```

Definition at line 150 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.15 rengine

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::mt19937* Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::rengine = nullptr
```

Definition at line 113 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.16 rules

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Rules<Array_Type,Data_Rule_Type> Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::rules
```

Definition at line 179 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.17 rules\_dyn

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵  
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>  
Rules<Array_Type,Data_Rule_Dyn_Type> Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type,  
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::rules_dyn
```

Definition at line 180 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.18 stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵  
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>  
std::vector< Counts_type > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_↵  
Dyn_Type >::stats
```

Definition at line 139 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.19 support\_fun

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵  
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>  
Support<Array_Type,Data_Counter_Type,Data_Rule_Type,Data_Rule_Dyn_Type> Model< Array_Type,  
Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::support_fun
```

Definition at line 181 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.20 target\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵  
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>  
std::vector< std::vector< double > > Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type,  
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::target_stats
```

Definition at line 162 of file model-bones.hpp.

#### 7.14.4.21 with\_pset

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵  
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>  
bool Model< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::with_pset =  
false
```

Definition at line 148 of file model-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/model-bones.hpp
- include/barry/model-meat.hpp

## 7.15 NetCounterData Class Reference

Data class used to store arbitrary uint or double vectors.

```
#include <network.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [NetCounterData](#) ()
- [NetCounterData](#) (const std::vector< [uint](#) > indices\_, const std::vector< double > numbers\_)
- [~NetCounterData](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- std::vector< [uint](#) > [indices](#)
- std::vector< double > [numbers](#)

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

Data class used to store arbitrary uint or double vectors.

Definition at line 61 of file network.hpp.

### 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.15.2.1 NetCounterData() [1/2]

```
NetCounterData::NetCounterData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 67 of file network.hpp.

#### 7.15.2.2 NetCounterData() [2/2]

```
NetCounterData::NetCounterData (
    const std::vector< uint > indices_,
    const std::vector< double > numbers_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 68 of file network.hpp.



### 7.15.2.3 ~NetCounterData()

```
NetCounterData::~~NetCounterData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file network.hpp.

## 7.15.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.15.3.1 indices

```
std::vector< uint > NetCounterData::indices
```

Definition at line 64 of file network.hpp.

### 7.15.3.2 numbers

```
std::vector< double > NetCounterData::numbers
```

Definition at line 65 of file network.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/barry/counters/[network.hpp](#)

## 7.16 NetworkData Class Reference

Data class for Networks.

```
#include <network.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [NetworkData](#) ()
- [NetworkData](#) (std::vector< double > vertex\_attr\_, bool directed\_=true)  
*Constructor using a single attribute.*
- [NetworkData](#) (std::vector< std::vector< double > > vertex\_attr\_, bool directed\_=true)  
*Constructor using multiple attributes.*
- [~NetworkData](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [directed](#) = true
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [vertex\\_attr](#)

### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

Data class for Networks.

Details on the available counters for [NetworkData](#) can be found in the [Network counters](#) section.

This holds information about whether the graph is directed or not, and, if defined, vectors of node (vertex) attributes (`vertex_attr`).

Definition at line 24 of file `network.hpp`.

### 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.16.2.1 NetworkData() [1/3]

```
NetworkData::NetworkData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 30 of file `network.hpp`.

#### 7.16.2.2 NetworkData() [2/3]

```
NetworkData::NetworkData (
    std::vector< double > vertex_attr_,
    bool directed_ = true ) [inline]
```

Constructor using a single attribute.

##### Parameters

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>vertex_attr_</i> | Double vector of length equal to the number of vertices in the data. |
| <i>directed_</i>    | When <code>true</code> the graph as treated as directed.             |

Definition at line 38 of file `network.hpp`.

#### 7.16.2.3 NetworkData() [3/3]

```
NetworkData::NetworkData (
    std::vector< std::vector< double > > vertex_attr_,
    bool directed_ = true ) [inline]
```

Constructor using multiple attributes.

## Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>vertex_attr_</i> | Vector of double vectors. The size equals to the number of attributes to be created. Each individual vector should be of length equal to the number of vertices. |
| <i>directed_</i>    | When <code>true</code> the graph as treated as directed.                                                                                                         |

Definition at line 50 of file `network.hpp`.

7.16.2.4 `~NetworkData()`

```
NetworkData::~NetworkData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 56 of file `network.hpp`.

## 7.16.3 Member Data Documentation

7.16.3.1 `directed`

```
bool NetworkData::directed = true
```

Definition at line 27 of file `network.hpp`.

7.16.3.2 `vertex_attr`

```
std::vector< std::vector< double > > NetworkData::vertex_attr
```

Definition at line 28 of file `network.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `include/barry/counters/network.hpp`

## 7.17 Node Class Reference

A single node for the model.

```
#include <geese-node-bones.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Node:



## Public Member Functions

- `~Node ()`
- `int get_parent () const`
- `bool is_leaf () const noexcept`

### Construct a new Node object

- `Node ()`
- `Node (unsigned int id_, unsigned int ord_, bool duplication_)`
- `Node (unsigned int id_, unsigned int ord_, std::vector< unsigned int > annotations_, bool duplication_)`
- `Node (Node &&x) noexcept`
- `Node (const Node &x)`

## Public Attributes

- `unsigned int id`  
*Id of the node (as specified in the input)*
- `unsigned int ord`  
*Order in which the node was created.*
- `phylocounters::PhyloArray array`
- `std::vector< unsigned int > annotations`  
*Observed annotations (only defined for [Geese](#))*
- `bool duplication`
- `std::vector< phylocounters::PhyloArray > arrays = {}`  
*Arrays given all possible states.*
- `Node * parent = nullptr`  
*Parent node.*
- `std::vector< Node * > offspring = {}`  
*Offspring nodes.*
- `std::vector< unsigned int > narray = {}`  
*ID of the array in the model.*
- `bool visited = false`
- `std::vector< double > subtree_prob`  
*Induced subtree probabilities.*
- `std::vector< double > probability`  
*The probability of observing each state.*

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

A single node for the model.

Each node contains all the information to compute the conditional probability of the pruning algorithm at that node.

Definition at line 11 of file `geese-node-bones.hpp`.

### 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.17.2.1 Node() [1/5]

```
Node::Node ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 36 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.2.2 Node() [2/5]

```
Node::Node (
    unsigned int id_,
    unsigned int ord_,
    bool duplication_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 55 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.2.3 Node() [3/5]

```
Node::Node (
    unsigned int id_,
    unsigned int ord_,
    std::vector< unsigned int > annotations_,
    bool duplication_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 61 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.2.4 Node() [4/5]

```
Node::Node (
    Node && x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 68 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.2.5 Node() [5/5]

```
Node::Node (
    const Node & x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 82 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.2.6 ~Node()

```
Node::~~Node ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 47 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

## 7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.17.3.1 get\_parent()

```
int Node::get_parent ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 96 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.3.2 is\_leaf()

```
bool Node::is_leaf ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 103 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

## 7.17.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.17.4.1 annotations

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Node::annotations
```

Observed annotations (only defined for [Geese](#))

Definition at line 18 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.2 array

```
phylocounters::PhyloArray Node::array
```

Definition at line 17 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.3 arrays

```
std::vector< phylocounters::PhyloArray > Node::arrays = {}
```

Arrays given all possible states.

Definition at line 21 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.4 duplication

```
bool Node::duplication
```

Definition at line 19 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.5 id

```
unsigned int Node::id
```

Id of the node (as specified in the input)

Definition at line 14 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.6 narray

```
std::vector< unsigned int > Node::narray = {}
```

ID of the array in the model.

Definition at line 24 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

### 7.17.4.7 offspring

```
std::vector< Node\* > Node::offspring = {}
```

Offspring nodes.

Definition at line 23 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

#### 7.17.4.8 ord

```
unsigned int Node::ord
```

Order in which the node was created.

Definition at line 15 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

#### 7.17.4.9 parent

```
Node* Node::parent = nullptr
```

Parent node.

Definition at line 22 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

#### 7.17.4.10 probability

```
std::vector< double > Node::probability
```

The probability of observing each state.

Definition at line 28 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

#### 7.17.4.11 subtree\_prob

```
std::vector< double > Node::subtree_prob
```

Induced subtree probabilities.

Definition at line 27 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

#### 7.17.4.12 visited

```
bool Node::visited = false
```

Definition at line 25 of file geese-node-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/barry/models/geese/geese-node-bones.hpp](#)



## 7.18 NodeData Class Reference

Data definition for the `PhyloArray` class.

```
#include <phylo.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [NodeData](#) ()
- [NodeData](#) (const std::vector< double > &blengths\_, const std::vector< bool > &states\_, bool duplication\_  
\_ = true)
- [~NodeData](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > [blengths](#)
- std::vector< bool > [states](#)
- bool [duplication](#) = true

#### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

Data definition for the `PhyloArray` class.

Details about the available counters for `PhyloArray` objects can be found in the [Phylo counters](#) section.

This holds basic information about a given node.

Definition at line 23 of file `phylo.hpp`.

#### 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.18.2.1 NodeData() [1/2]

```
NodeData::NodeData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 41 of file `phylo.hpp`.

##### 7.18.2.2 NodeData() [2/2]

```
NodeData::NodeData (
    const std::vector< double > & blengths_,
    const std::vector< bool > & states_,
    bool duplication_ = true ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 43 of file `phylo.hpp`.

### 7.18.2.3 ~NodeData()

```
NodeData::~~NodeData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 49 of file phylo.hpp.

## 7.18.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.18.3.1 blengths

```
std::vector< double > NodeData::blengths
```

Branch length.

Definition at line 29 of file phylo.hpp.

### 7.18.3.2 duplication

```
bool NodeData::duplication = true
```

Definition at line 39 of file phylo.hpp.

### 7.18.3.3 states

```
std::vector< bool > NodeData::states
```

State of the parent node.

Definition at line 34 of file phylo.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

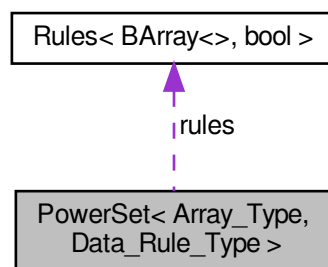
- [include/barry/counters/phylo.hpp](#)

## 7.19 PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > Class Template Reference

Powerset of a binary array.

```
#include <powerset-bones.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >:



### Public Member Functions

- void `init_support` ()
- void `calc` ()
- void `reset` (uint N\_, uint M\_)

### Construct and destroy a PowerSet object

- `PowerSet` ()
- `PowerSet` (uint N\_, uint M\_)
- `PowerSet` (const Array\_Type &array)
- `~PowerSet` ()

### Wrappers for the `<tt>Rules</tt>` member.

*These will add rules to the model, which are shared by the support and the actual counter function.*

- void `add_rule` (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > &rule)
- void `add_rule` (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > \*rule)
- void `add_rule` (Rule\_fun\_type< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > count\_fun\_, Data\_Rule\_Type \*data\_↵=nullptr, bool delete\_data\_=false)

### Getter functions

- const std::vector< Array\_Type > \* `get_data_ptr` () const
- std::vector< Array\_Type > `get_data` () const
- std::vector< Array\_Type >::iterator `begin` ()
- std::vector< Array\_Type >::iterator `end` ()
- std::size\_t `size` () const noexcept
- const Array\_Type & `operator[]` (const unsigned int &i) const

## Public Attributes

- Array\_Type [EmptyArray](#)
- std::vector< Array\_Type > [data](#)
- [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > \* [rules](#)
- [uint N](#)
- [uint M](#)
- bool [rules\\_deleted](#) = false
- std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > [coordinates\\_free](#)
- std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > [coordinates\\_locked](#)

### 7.19.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
class PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >
```

Powerset of a binary array.

Template Parameters

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Array_Type</i>     |  |
| <i>Data_Rule_Type</i> |  |

Definition at line 17 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

### 7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.19.2.1 PowerSet() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::PowerSet ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 39 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.2.2 PowerSet() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::PowerSet (
    uint N_,
    uint M_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 41 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

**7.19.2.3 PowerSet()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::PowerSet (
    const Array_Type & array ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

**7.19.2.4 ~PowerSet()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::~~PowerSet [inline]
```

Definition at line 15 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

**7.19.3 Member Function Documentation****7.19.3.1 add\_rule()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > & rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 113 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

**7.19.3.2 add\_rule()** [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > * rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 122 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

**7.19.3.3 add\_rule()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > count_fun_,
    Data_Rule_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 132 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

#### 7.19.3.4 begin()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< Array_Type >::iterator PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::begin ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.3.5 calc()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::calc [inline]
```

Definition at line 88 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

#### 7.19.3.6 end()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< Array_Type >::iterator PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::end ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 74 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.3.7 get\_data()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< Array_Type > PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::get_data ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 72 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.3.8 get\_data\_ptr()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
const std::vector< Array_Type >* PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::get_data_ptr ( )
const [inline]
```

Definition at line 71 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

### 7.19.3.9 init\_support()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::init_support [inline]
```

Definition at line 21 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

### 7.19.3.10 operator[]()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
const Array_Type& PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::operator[] (
    const unsigned int & i ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

### 7.19.3.11 reset()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type >
void PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::reset (
    uint N_,
    uint M_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 101 of file powerset-meat.hpp.

### 7.19.3.12 size()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::size_t PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 75 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

## 7.19.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.19.4.1 coordinates\_free

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::pair<uint,uint> > PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::coordinates_free
```

Definition at line 31 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.4.2 coordinates\_locked

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::pair<uint, uint> > PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::coordinates_←
locked
```

Definition at line 32 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.4.3 data

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
std::vector< Array_Type > PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::data
```

Definition at line 24 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.4.4 EmptyArray

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
Array_Type PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::EmptyArray
```

Definition at line 23 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.4.5 M

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
uint PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::M
```

Definition at line 27 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

#### 7.19.4.6 N

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
uint PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::N
```

Definition at line 27 of file powerset-bones.hpp.



## 7.19.4.7 rules

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
Rules<Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type>* PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::rules
```

Definition at line 25 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

## 7.19.4.8 rules\_deleted

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool>
bool PowerSet< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type >::rules_deleted = false
```

Definition at line 28 of file powerset-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/powerset-bones.hpp
- include/barry/powerset-meat.hpp

## 7.20 Rule&lt; Array\_Type, Data\_Type &gt; Class Template Reference

[Rule](#) for determining if a cell should be included in a sequence.

```
#include <rules-bones.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [~Rule](#) ()
- Data\_Type \* [D](#) ()  
*Read/Write access to the data.*
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (const Array\_Type &a, [uint](#) i, [uint](#) j)

## Construct a new Rule object

Construct a new [Rule](#) object

## Parameters

|                  |                                                                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fun_             | A function of type <i>Rule_fun_type</i> .                                                   |
| dat_             | Data pointer to be passed to <i>fun_</i>                                                    |
| delete_↔<br>dat_ | When <i>true</i> , the <a href="#">Rule</a> destructor will delete the pointer, if defined. |

- [Rule](#) ()
- [Rule](#) ([Rule\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > fun\_, Data\_Type \*dat\_=nullptr, bool delete\_dat\_=false)

## 7.20.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
class Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >
```

[Rule](#) for determining if a cell should be included in a sequence.

[Rules](#) can be used together with [Support](#) and [PowerSet](#) to determine which cells should be included when enumerating all possible realizations of a binary array.

### Template Parameters

|                   |                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>Array_Type</i> | An object of class <a href="#">BArray</a> . |
| <i>Data_Type</i>  | Any type.                                   |

Definition at line 23 of file rules-bones.hpp.

## 7.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.20.2.1 Rule() [1/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Rule ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 42 of file rules-bones.hpp.

### 7.20.2.2 Rule() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Rule (
    Rule_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > fun_,
    Data_Type * dat_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_dat_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 43 of file rules-bones.hpp.

### 7.20.2.3 ~Rule()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >::~Rule ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 50 of file rules-bones.hpp.

### 7.20.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.20.3.1 D()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Data_Type* Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >::D ( )
```

Read/Write access to the data.

#### 7.20.3.2 operator()()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator() (
    const Array_Type & a,
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 63 of file rules-meat.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/barry/rules-bones.hpp
- include/barry/rules-meat.hpp

## 7.21 Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > Class Template Reference

Vector of objects of class [Rule](#).

```
#include <rules-bones.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Rules](#) ()
- [Rules](#) (const [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &rules\_)
- [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > [operator=](#) (const [Rules](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &rules\_)
- [~Rules](#) ()
- [uint size](#) () const noexcept
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (const Array\_Type &a, [uint](#) i, [uint](#) j)  
*Check whether a given cell is free or locked.*
- void [clear](#) ()
- void [get\\_seq](#) (const Array\_Type &a, std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > \*free, std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > \*locked=nullptr)  
*Computes the sequence of free and locked cells in an [BArray](#).*

### Rule adding

*Parameters*

|      |  |
|------|--|
| rule |  |
|------|--|

- void [add\\_rule](#) ([Rule](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > &rule)
- void [add\\_rule](#) ([Rule](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > \*rule)
- void [add\\_rule](#) ([Rule\\_fun\\_type](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > rule\_, Data\_Type \*data\_=nullptr, bool delete←\_data\_=false)

**7.21.1 Detailed Description**

```
template<typename Array_Type, typename Data_Type>
class Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >
```

Vector of objects of class [Rule](#).

*Template Parameters*

|                   |                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <i>Array_Type</i> | An object of class <a href="#">BArray</a> |
| <i>Data_Type</i>  | Any type.                                 |

Definition at line 69 of file rules-bones.hpp.

**7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation****7.21.2.1 Rules() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Rules ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file rules-bones.hpp.

**7.21.2.2 Rules() [2/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Rules (
    const Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type > & rules_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 10 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.2.3 ~Rules()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::~~Rules ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 81 of file rules-bones.hpp.

**7.21.3 Member Function Documentation****7.21.3.1 add\_rule() [1/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type > & rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 68 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.2 add\_rule() [2/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type > * rule ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 79 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.3 add\_rule() [3/3]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule_fun_type< Array_Type, Data_Type > rule_,
    Data_Type * data_ = nullptr,
    bool delete_data_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 89 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.4 clear()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::clear [inline]
```

Definition at line 127 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.5 get\_seq()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::get_seq (
    const Array_Type & a,
    std::vector< std::pair< uint, uint > > * free,
    std::vector< std::pair< uint, uint > > * locked = nullptr ) [inline]
```

Computes the sequence of free and locked cells in an [BArray](#).

## Parameters

|               |                                                                          |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>a</i>      | An object of class <a href="#">BArray</a> .                              |
| <i>free</i>   | Pointer to a vector of pairs (i, j) listing the free cells.              |
| <i>locked</i> | (optional) Pointer to a vector of pairs (i, j) listing the locked cells. |

## Returns

Nothing.

Definition at line 139 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.6 operator()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator() (
    const Array_Type & a,
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

Check whether a given cell is free or locked.

## Parameters

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | A <a href="#">BArray</a> object |
| <i>i</i> | row position                    |
| <i>j</i> | col position                    |

## Returns

true If the cell is locked  
false If the cell is free

Definition at line 111 of file rules-meat.hpp.

**7.21.3.7 operator=()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type > Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::operator= (
    const Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type > & rules_ )
```

Definition at line 35 of file rules-meat.hpp.

## 7.21.3.8 size()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
uint Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 86 of file rules-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

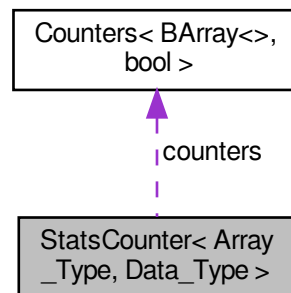
- include/barry/rules-bones.hpp
- include/barry/rules-meat.hpp

## 7.22 StatsCounter&lt; Array\_Type, Data\_Type &gt; Class Template Reference

Count stats for a single Array.

```
#include <statscounter-bones.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >:



## Public Member Functions

- [StatsCounter](#) (const Array\_Type \*Array\_)  
*Creator of a [StatsCounter](#)*
- [StatsCounter](#) ()  
*Can be created without setting the array.*
- [~StatsCounter](#) ()
- void [reset\\_array](#) (const Array\_Type \*Array\_)  
*Changes the reference array for the counting.*
- void [add\\_counter](#) (Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > \*f\_)
- void [add\\_counter](#) (Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > f\_)
- void [set\\_counters](#) (Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > \*counters\_)
- void [count\\_init](#) (uint i, uint j)  
*Counter functions This function recurses through the entries of Array and at each step of adding a new cell it uses the functions to list the statistics.*
- void [count\\_current](#) (uint i, uint j)
- std::vector< double > [count\\_all](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- const Array\_Type \* [Array](#)
- Array\_Type [EmptyArray](#)
- std::vector< double > [current\\_stats](#)
- [Counters](#)< Array\_Type, Data\_Type > \* [counters](#)
- bool [counter\\_deleted](#) = false

### 7.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
class StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >
```

Count stats for a single Array.

Users can a list of functions that can be used with this. The baseline set of arguments is a pointer to a binary array and a dataset to add the counts to.

Definition at line 16 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

### 7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.22.2.1 StatsCounter() [1/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::StatsCounter (
    const Array_Type * Array_ ) [inline]
```

Creator of a [StatsCounter](#)

#### Parameters

|                |                                               |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Array</i> ↔ | A const pointer to a <a href="#">BArray</a> . |
| —              |                                               |

Definition at line 34 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

#### 7.22.2.2 StatsCounter() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::StatsCounter ( ) [inline]
```

Can be created without setting the array.

Definition at line 49 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.



### 7.22.2.3 ~StatsCounter()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::~StatsCounter [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

## 7.22.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.22.3.1 add\_counter() [1/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > * f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 25 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.2 add\_counter() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::add_counter (
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Type > f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 35 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.3 count\_all()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
std::vector< double > StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::count_all [inline]
```

Definition at line 99 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.4 count\_current()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::count_current (
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 81 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.5 count\_init()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::count_init (
    uint i,
    uint j ) [inline]
```

**Counter** functions This function recurses through the entries of `Array` and at each step of adding a new cell it uses the functions to list the statistics.

Definition at line 61 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.6 reset\_array()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::reset_array (
    const Array_Type * Array_ ) [inline]
```

Changes the reference array for the counting.

#### Parameters

|                     |                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Array_</code> | A pointer to an array of class <code>Array_Type</code> . |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

Definition at line 14 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

### 7.22.3.7 set\_counters()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
void StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::set_counters (
    Counters< Array_Type, Data_Type > * counters_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 46 of file statscounter-meat.hpp.

## 7.22.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.22.4.1 Array

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
const Array_Type* StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::Array
```

Definition at line 21 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

#### 7.22.4.2 counter\_deleted

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
bool StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::counter_deleted = false
```

Definition at line 27 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

#### 7.22.4.3 counters

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Counters<Array_Type,Data_Type>* StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::counters
```

Definition at line 26 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

#### 7.22.4.4 current\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
std::vector< double > StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::current_stats
```

Definition at line 23 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

#### 7.22.4.5 EmptyArray

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool>
Array_Type StatsCounter< Array_Type, Data_Type >::EmptyArray
```

Definition at line 22 of file statscounter-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

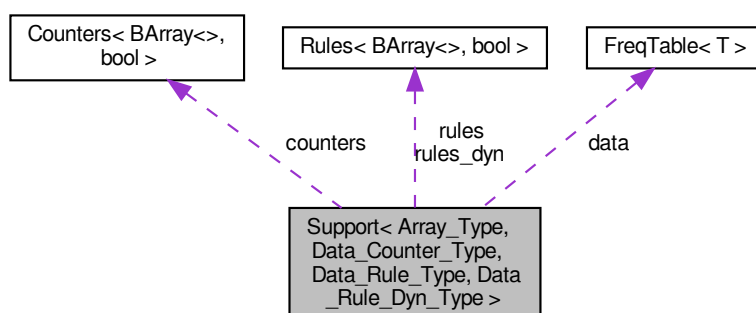
- [include/barry/statscounter-bones.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/statscounter-meat.hpp](#)

## 7.23 Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > Class Template Reference

Compute the support of sufficient statistics.

```
#include <support-bones.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >:



### Public Member Functions

- [Support](#) (const Array\_Type &Array\_)  
*Constructor passing a reference Array.*
- [Support](#) (uint N\_, uint M\_)  
*Constructor specifying the dimensions of the array (empty).*
- [Support](#) ()
- [~Support](#) ()
- void [init\\_support](#) (std::vector< Array\_Type > \*array\_bank=nullptr, std::vector< std::vector< double > > \*stats\_bank=nullptr)
- void [calc](#) (std::vector< Array\_Type > \*array\_bank=nullptr, std::vector< std::vector< double > > \*stats\_↵ bank=nullptr, unsigned int max\_num\_elements\_=0u)  
*Computes the entire support.*
- [Counts\\_type](#) [get\\_counts](#) () const
- const [MapVec\\_type](#) \* [get\\_counts\\_ptr](#) () const
- const std::vector< double > & [get\\_current\\_stats](#) () const  
*List current statistics.*
- void [print](#) () const

### Resets the support calculator

*If needed, the counters of a support object can be reused.*

#### Parameters

|         |                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Array_↵ | New array over which the support will be computed. |
| —       |                                                    |

- void [reset\\_array](#) ()
- void [reset\\_array](#) (const Array\_Type &Array\_)

### Manage counters

#### Parameters

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| f_             | A counter to be added.            |
| counters↔<br>_ | A vector of counters to be added. |

- void [add\\_counter](#) (Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > \*f\_)
- void [add\\_counter](#) (Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > f\_)
- void [set\\_counters](#) (Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > \*counters\_)

### Manage rules

#### Parameters

|                |                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| f_             | A rule to be added.            |
| counters↔<br>_ | A vector of rules to be added. |

- void [add\\_rule](#) (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > \*f\_)
- void [add\\_rule](#) (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > f\_)
- void [set\\_rules](#) (Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > \*rules\_)
- void [add\\_rule\\_dyn](#) (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > \*f\_)
- void [add\\_rule\\_dyn](#) (Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > f\_)
- void [set\\_rules\\_dyn](#) (Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > \*rules\_)

### Public Attributes

- Array\_Type [EmptyArray](#)  
*Reference array to generate the support.*
- [FreqTable](#) data  
*Table with the support.*
- Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type > \* [counters](#)  
*Vector of counter functions.*
- Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type > \* [rules](#)  
*Vector of static rules (cells to iterate).*
- Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type > \* [rules\\_dyn](#)  
*Vector of dynamic rules (to include/exclude a realization).*
- [uint](#) N
- [uint](#) M
- bool [delete\\_counters](#) = true
- bool [delete\\_rules](#) = true
- bool [delete\\_rules\\_dyn](#) = true
- [uint](#) max\_num\_elements = BARRY\_MAX\_NUM\_ELEMENTS
- std::vector< double > [current\\_stats](#)
- std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > [coordinates\\_free](#)
- std::vector< std::pair< [uint](#), [uint](#) > > [coordinates\\_locked](#)
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [change\\_stats](#)

### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
class Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
```

Compute the support of sufficient statistics.

Given an array and a set of counters, this object iterates throughout the support set of the Array while at the same time computing the support of the sufficient statistics.

The members `rule` and `rule_dyn` allow constraining the support. The first will establish which cells of the array will be used to iterate, for example, in the case of social networks, self-loops are not allowed, so the entire diagonal would be fixed to zero, reducing the size of the support.

In the case of `rule_dyn`, the function will establish dynamically whether the current state will be included in the counts or not. For example, this set of rules can be used to constrain the support to networks that have a prescribed degree sequence.

Definition at line 35 of file support-bones.hpp.

### 7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.23.2.1 Support() [1/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Support (
    const Array_Type & Array_ ) [inline]
```

Constructor passing a reference Array.

Definition at line 69 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.2.2 Support() [2/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_↵
Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Support (
    uint N_,
    uint M_ ) [inline]
```

Constructor specifying the dimensions of the array (empty).

Definition at line 78 of file support-bones.hpp.

### 7.23.2.3 Support() [3/3]

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::Support ( )
[inline]
```

Definition at line 85 of file support-bones.hpp.

### 7.23.2.4 ~Support()

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::~~Support ( )
[inline]
```

Definition at line 92 of file support-bones.hpp.

## 7.23.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.23.3.1 add\_counter() [1/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_counter
(
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > * f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 204 of file support-meat.hpp.

### 7.23.3.2 add\_counter() [2/2]

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_counter
(
    Counter< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 214 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.3 add\_rule() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > * f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 241 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.4 add\_rule() [2/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 251 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.5 add\_rule\_dyn() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule_↵
dyn (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > * f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 276 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.6 add\_rule\_dyn() [2/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::add_rule_↵
dyn (
    Rule< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > f_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 286 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.7 calc()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::calc (
    std::vector< Array_Type > * array_bank = nullptr,
    std::vector< std::vector< double > > * stats_bank = nullptr,
    unsigned int max_num_elements_ = 0u ) [inline]
```

Computes the entire support.

Not to be used by the user. Sets the starting point in the array (column-major).



#### Parameters

|                   |                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>array_bank</i> | If specified, the counter will add to the vector each possible state of the array, as it counts. |
| <i>stats_bank</i> | If specified, the counter will add to the vector each possible set of statistics, as it counts.  |

Definition at line 178 of file support-meat.hpp.

#### 7.23.3.8 get\_counts()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
Counts_type Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >↵
::get_counts [inline]
```

Definition at line 313 of file support-meat.hpp.

#### 7.23.3.9 get\_counts\_ptr()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
const MapVec_type * Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type
>::get_counts_ptr [inline]
```

Definition at line 320 of file support-meat.hpp.

#### 7.23.3.10 get\_current\_stats()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
const std::vector< double > & Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_↵
Rule_Dyn_Type >::get_current_stats [inline]
```

List current statistics.

Definition at line 327 of file support-meat.hpp.

#### 7.23.3.11 init\_support()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::init_↵
support (
    std::vector< Array_Type > * array_bank = nullptr,
    std::vector< std::vector< double > > * stats_bank = nullptr ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 7 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.12 print()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::print
[inline]
```

Definition at line 332 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.13 reset\_array() [1/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::reset_array
[inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.14 reset\_array() [2/2]**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::reset_array
(
    const Array_Type & Array_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 80 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.15 set\_counters()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_↵
counters (
    Counters< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type > * counters_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 224 of file support-meat.hpp.

**7.23.3.16 set\_rules()**

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_rules (
    Rules< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Type > * rules_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 261 of file support-meat.hpp.

### 7.23.3.17 set\_rules\_dyn()

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Counter_Type , typename Data_Rule_Type , typename
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >
void Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::set_rules_dyn(
    Rules< Array_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type > * rules_ ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 296 of file support-meat.hpp.

## 7.23.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.23.4.1 change\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool,
typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::vector< double > > Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type,
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::change_stats
```

Definition at line 65 of file support-bones.hpp.

### 7.23.4.2 coordinates\_free

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool,
typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::pair<uint, uint> > Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type,
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::coordinates_free
```

Definition at line 63 of file support-bones.hpp.

### 7.23.4.3 coordinates\_locked

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool,
typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< std::pair<uint, uint> > Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type,
Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::coordinates_locked
```

Definition at line 64 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.4 counters

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Counters<Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type>* Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::counters
```

Vector of counter functions.

Definition at line 51 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.5 current\_stats

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
std::vector< double > Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::current_stats
```

Definition at line 62 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.6 data

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
FreqTable Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::data
```

Table with the support.

Definition at line 50 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.7 delete\_counters

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
bool Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::delete_counters = true
```

Definition at line 56 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.8 delete\_rules

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
bool Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::delete_rules = true
```

Definition at line 57 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.9 delete\_rules\_dyn

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
bool Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::delete_rules_dyn = true
```

Definition at line 58 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.10 EmptyArray

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Array_Type Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::EmptyArray
```

Reference array to generate the support.

Temp array used to iterate through the support.

Definition at line 49 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.11 M

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
uint Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::M
```

Definition at line 55 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.12 max\_num\_elements

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
uint Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::max_num_elements = BARRY_MAX_NUM_ELEMENTS
```

Definition at line 59 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.13 N

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
uint Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::N
```

Definition at line 55 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.14 rules

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Rules<Array_Type,Data_Rule_Type>* Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::rules
```

Vector of static rules (cells to iterate).

Definition at line 52 of file support-bones.hpp.

#### 7.23.4.15 rules\_dyn

```
template<typename Array_Type = BArray<>, typename Data_Counter_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Type = bool, typename Data_Rule_Dyn_Type = bool>
Rules<Array_Type,Data_Rule_Dyn_Type>* Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >::rules_dyn
```

Vector of dynamic rules (to include/exclude a realization).

Definition at line 53 of file support-bones.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/barry/support-bones.hpp](#)
- [include/barry/support-meat.hpp](#)

## 7.24 vecHasher< T > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <typedefs.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `std::size_t operator()` (`std::vector< T > const &dat`) `const noexcept`

#### 7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct vecHasher< T >
```

Definition at line 86 of file `typedefs.hpp`.

#### 7.24.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 7.24.2.1 operator()

```
template<typename T >  
std::size_t vecHasher< T >::operator() (   
    std::vector< T > const & dat ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Definition at line 87 of file `typedefs.hpp`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `include/barry/typedefs.hpp`





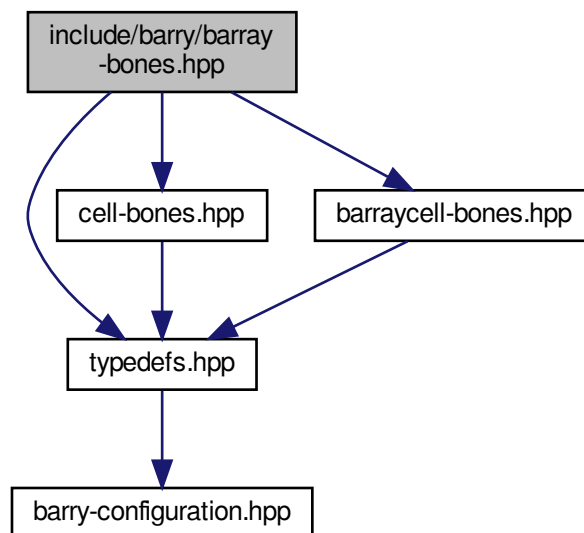
## Chapter 8

# File Documentation

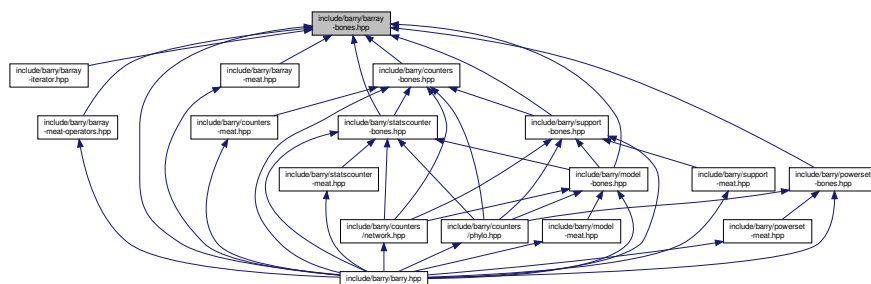
### 8.1 include/barry/barray-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"  
#include "cell-bones.hpp"  
#include "barraycell-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barray-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class `BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type >`  
*Baseline class for binary arrays.*

## Macros

- `#define BARRAY_BONES_HPP 1`

### 8.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 8.1.1.1 BARRAY\_BONES\_HPP

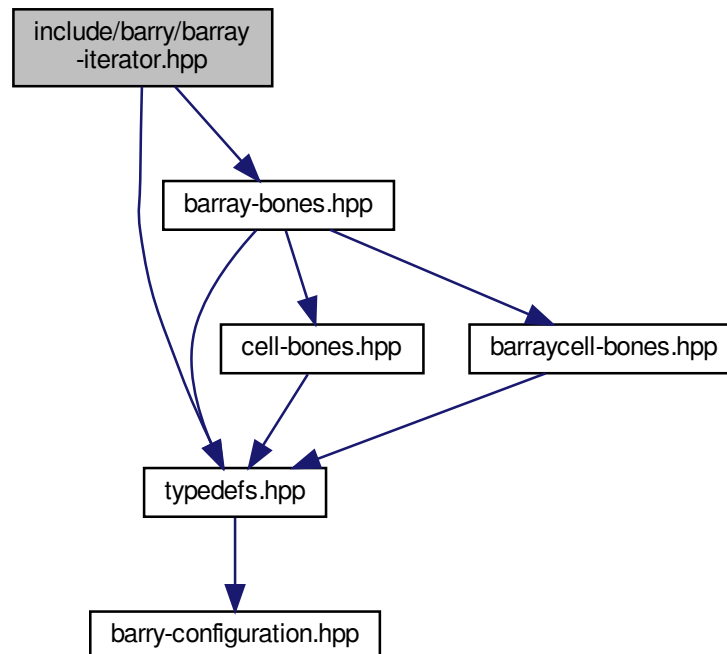
```
#define BARRAY_BONES_HPP 1
```

Definition at line 8 of file `barray-bones.hpp`.

## 8.2 include/barry/barray-iterator.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barray-iterator.hpp:



## Classes

- class [ConstArrayRowIter](#)< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >

## Macros

- `#define` [BARRAY\\_ITERATOR\\_HPP](#) 1

### 8.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 8.2.1.1 BARRAY\_ITERATOR\_HPP

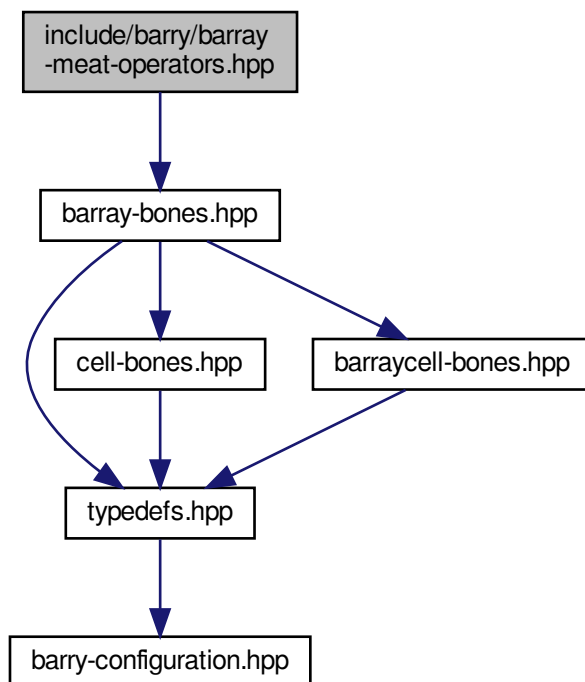
```
#define BARRAY_ITERATOR_HPP 1
```

Definition at line 7 of file `barray-iterator.hpp`.

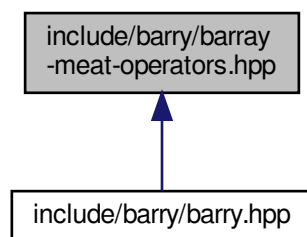
### 8.3 include/barry/barray-meat-operators.hpp File Reference

```
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barray-meat-operators.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Macros

- #define `ROW(a)` this->el\_ij[a]
- #define `COL(a)` this->el\_ji[a]

## Functions

- `template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >`  
`void checkdim_ (const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > &lhs, const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > &rhs)`

### 8.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 8.3.1.1 COL

```
#define COL(  
    a ) this->el_ji[a]
```

Definition at line 8 of file barray-meat-operators.hpp.

#### 8.3.1.2 ROW

```
#define ROW(  
    a ) this->el_ij[a]
```

Definition at line 7 of file barray-meat-operators.hpp.

### 8.3.2 Function Documentation

#### 8.3.2.1 checkdim\_()

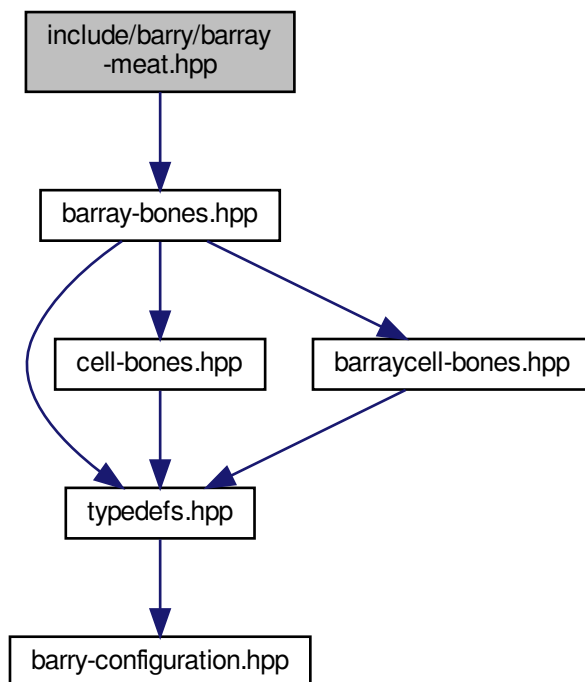
```
template<typename Cell_Type , typename Data_Type >  
void checkdim_ (  
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & lhs,  
    const BArray< Cell_Type, Data_Type > & rhs ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 11 of file barray-meat-operators.hpp.

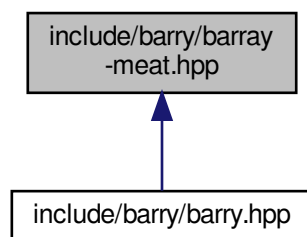
## 8.4 include/barry/barray-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barray-meat.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define ROW(a) this->el_ij[a]`
- `#define COL(a) this->el_ji[a]`

## 8.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 8.4.1.1 COL

```
#define COL(  
    a ) this->el_ji[a]
```

Definition at line 8 of file barray-meat.hpp.

### 8.4.1.2 ROW

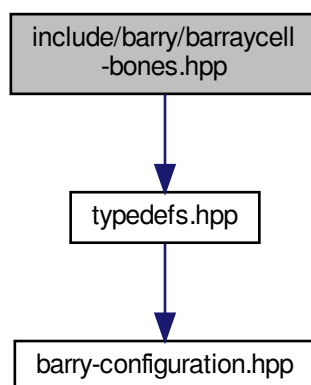
```
#define ROW(  
    a ) this->el_ij[a]
```

Definition at line 7 of file barray-meat.hpp.

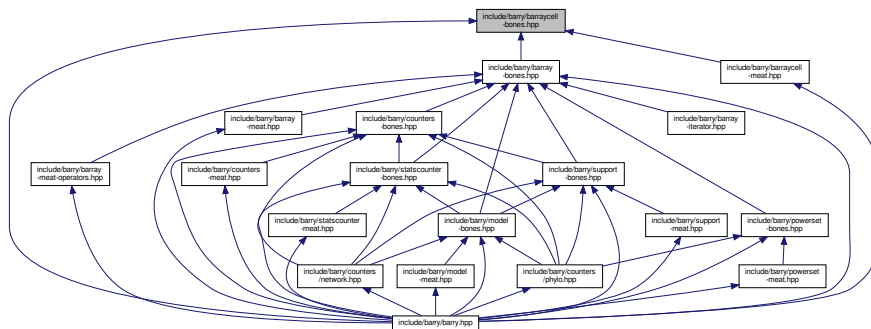
## 8.5 include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barraycell-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



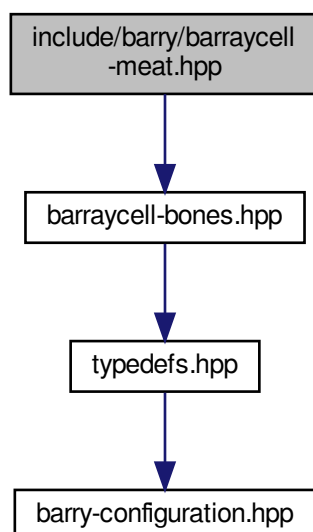
## Classes

- class [BArrayCell< Cell\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)
- class [BArrayCell\\_const< Cell\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)

## 8.6 include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp File Reference

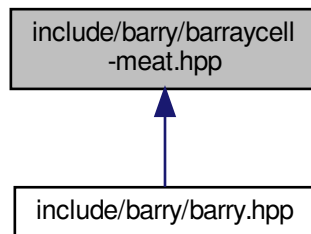
```
#include "barraycell-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barraycell-meat.hpp:





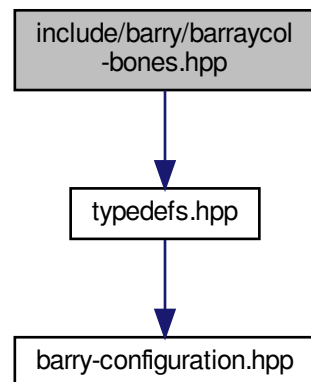
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



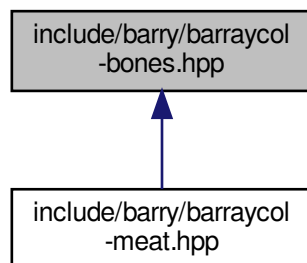
## 8.7 include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barraycol-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



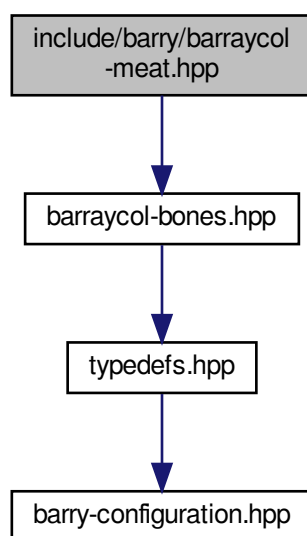
## Classes

- class [BArrayCol< Cell\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)
- class [BArrayCol\\_const< Cell\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)

## 8.8 include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "barraycol-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for `barraycol-meat.hpp`:



## Macros

- #define [BARRY\\_BARRAYCOL\\_MEAT\\_HPP](#) 1

### 8.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation

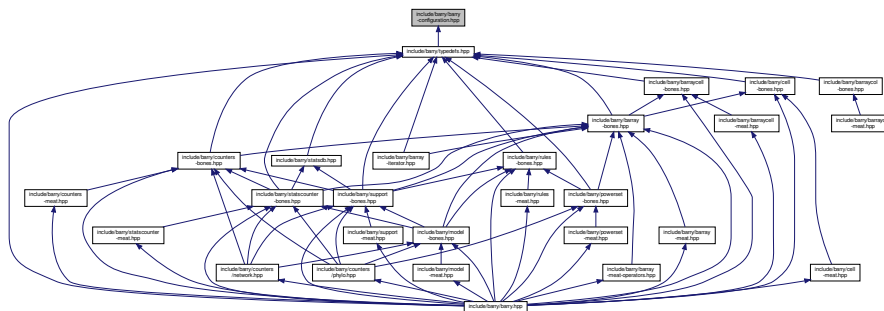
#### 8.8.1.1 BARRY\_BARRAYCOL\_MEAT\_HPP

```
#define BARRY_BARRAYCOL_MEAT_HPP 1
```

Definition at line 4 of file `barraycol-meat.hpp`.

## 8.9 include/barry/barry-configuration.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- #define [BARRY\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_ELEMENTS](#) `static_cast< unsigned int >(UINT_MAX/2u)`

## Configuration MACROS

These are mostly related to performance. The definitions follow:

- `BARRY_USE_UNORDERED_MAP` If specified, then `barry` is compiled using `std::unordered_map`. Otherwise it will use `std::map` for the arrays.
- `BARRY_USE_SAFE_EXP` When specified, it will multiply all likelihoods in `Model` by  $(1/100)/(1/100)$  so that numerical overflows are avoided.
- `BARRY_CHECK_FINITE` When specified, it will introduce a macro
  - #define [BARRY\\_SAFE\\_EXP](#) -100.0
  - #define [BARRY\\_ISFINITE](#)(a)
  - #define [BARRY\\_CHECK\\_SUPPORT](#)(x, maxs)
  - template<typename Ta, typename Tb>
 using [Map](#) = `std::map< Ta, Tb >`

## 8.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 8.9.1.1 BARRY\_CHECK\_SUPPORT

```
#define BARRY_CHECK_SUPPORT(  
    x,  
    maxs )
```

Definition at line 46 of file barry-configuration.hpp.

### 8.9.1.2 BARRY\_ISFINITE

```
#define BARRY_ISFINITE(  
    a )
```

Definition at line 39 of file barry-configuration.hpp.

### 8.9.1.3 BARRY\_MAX\_NUM\_ELEMENTS

```
#define BARRY_MAX_NUM_ELEMENTS static_cast< unsigned int >(UINT_MAX/2u)
```

Definition at line 5 of file barry-configuration.hpp.

### 8.9.1.4 BARRY\_SAFE\_EXP

```
#define BARRY_SAFE_EXP -100.0
```

Definition at line 32 of file barry-configuration.hpp.

## 8.9.2 Typedef Documentation

### 8.9.2.1 Map

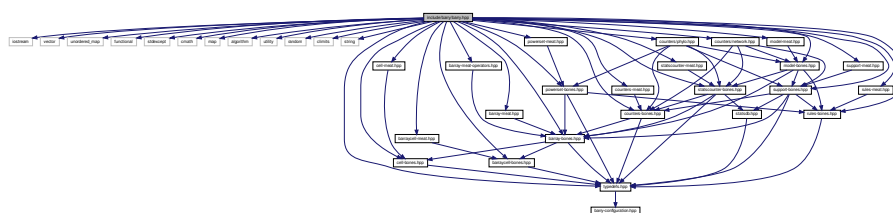
```
template<typename Ta , typename Tb >  
using Map = std::map<Ta,Tb>
```

Definition at line 26 of file barry-configuration.hpp.

## 8.10 include/barry/barry.hpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include <unordered_map>
#include <functional>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <cmath>
#include <map>
#include <algorithm>
#include <utility>
#include <random>
#include <climits>
#include <string>
#include "typedefs.hpp"
#include "cell-bones.hpp"
#include "cell-meat.hpp"
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
#include "barraycell-bones.hpp"
#include "barray-meat.hpp"
#include "barraycell-meat.hpp"
#include "barray-meat-operators.hpp"
#include "counters-bones.hpp"
#include "counters-meat.hpp"
#include "statscounter-bones.hpp"
#include "statscounter-meat.hpp"
#include "support-bones.hpp"
#include "support-meat.hpp"
#include "powerset-bones.hpp"
#include "powerset-meat.hpp"
#include "model-bones.hpp"
#include "model-meat.hpp"
#include "rules-bones.hpp"
#include "rules-meat.hpp"
#include "counters/network.hpp"
#include "counters/phylo.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for barry.hpp:



## Namespaces

- [barry](#)  
*barry: Your go-to motif accountant*
- [barry::counters](#)  
*Tree class and Treeliterator class.*
- [barry::counters::network](#)
- [barry::counters::phylo](#)

## Macros

- `#define COUNTER_FUNCTION(a)`
- `#define COUNTER_LAMBDA(a)`
- `#define RULE_FUNCTION(a)`
- `#define RULE_LAMBDA(a)`

### 8.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 8.10.1.1 COUNTER\_FUNCTION

```
#define COUNTER_FUNCTION(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
template <typename Array_Type = barry::BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool> \  
inline double (a) (const Array_Type & Array, uint i, uint j, Data_Type * data) \  
    \
```

Definition at line 66 of file barry.hpp.

#### 8.10.1.2 COUNTER\_LAMBDA

```
#define COUNTER_LAMBDA(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
template <typename Array_Type = barry::BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool> \  
Counter_fun_type<Array_Type, Data_Type> a = \  
[] (const Array_Type & Array, uint i, uint j, Data_Type * data)
```

Definition at line 69 of file barry.hpp.

#### 8.10.1.3 RULE\_FUNCTION

```
#define RULE_FUNCTION(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
template <typename Array_Type = barry::BArray<>, typename Data_Type = bool> \  
inline bool (a) (const Array_Type & Array, uint i, uint j, Data_Type * data) \  
    \
```

Definition at line 73 of file barry.hpp.



## Classes

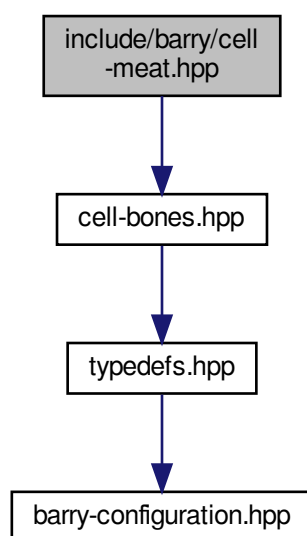
- class [Cell](#)< [Cell\\_Type](#) >

*Entries in [BArray](#). For now, it only has two members:*

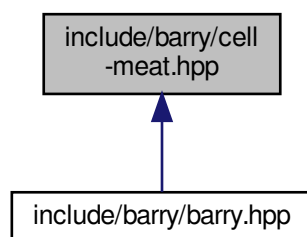
## 8.12 include/barry/cell-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "cell-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for cell-meat.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





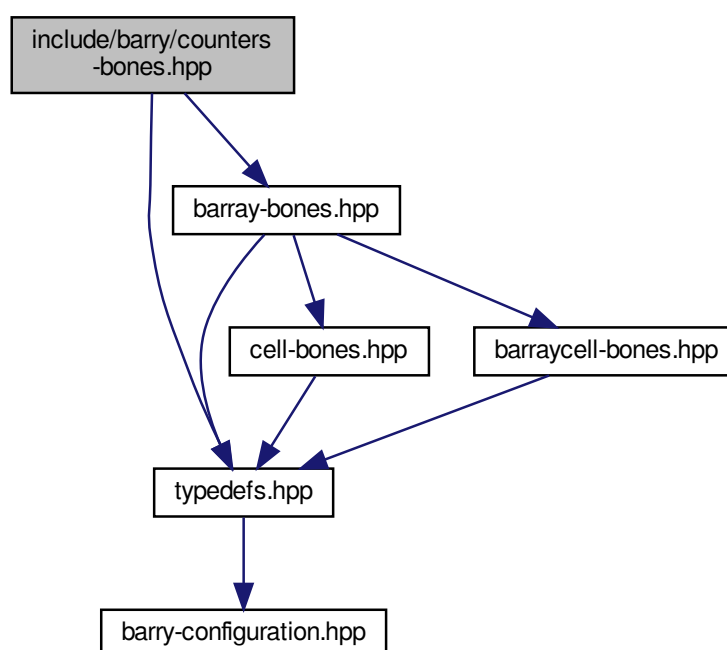
## 8.13 include/barry/col-bones.hpp File Reference

## 8.14 include/barry/counters-bones.hpp File Reference

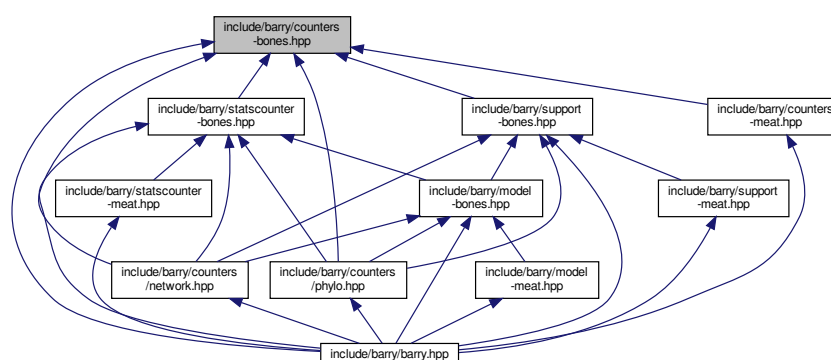
```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
```

```
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for counters-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



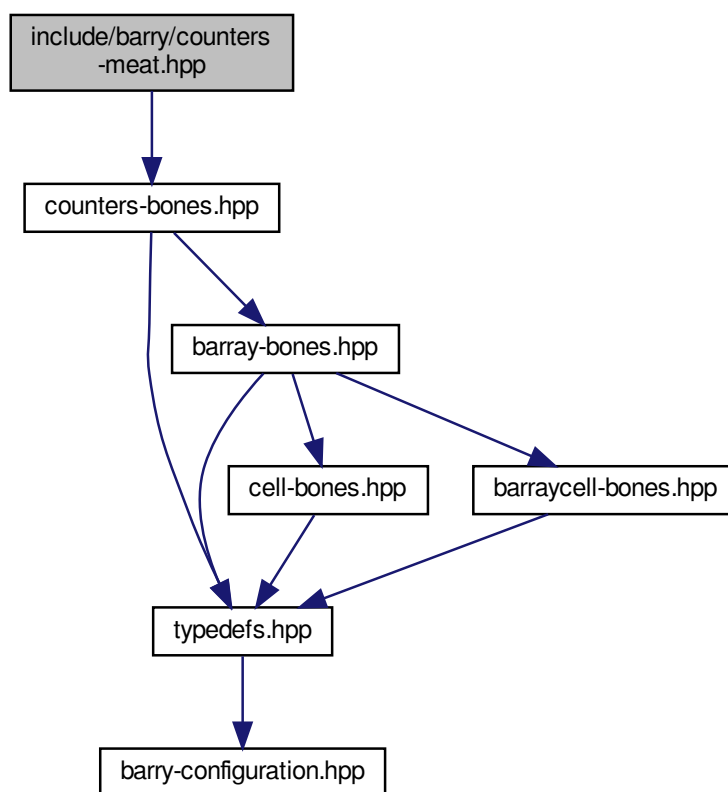
## Classes

- class [Counter< Array\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)  
*A counter function based on change statistics.*
- class [Counters< Array\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)  
*Vector of counters.*

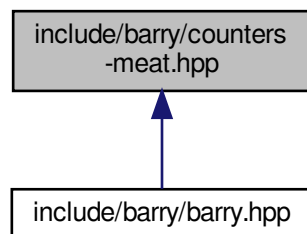
## 8.15 include/barry/counters-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "counters-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for counters-meat.hpp:

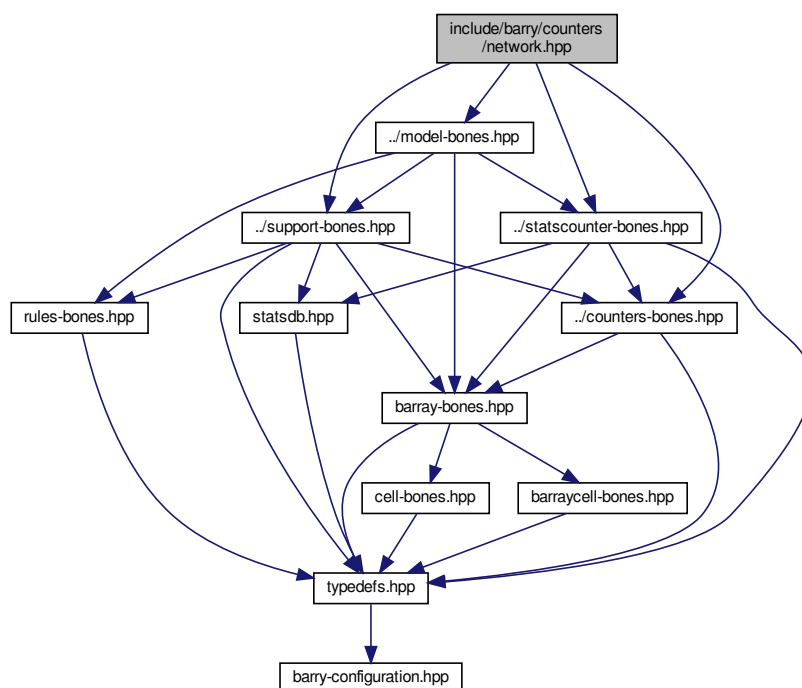


This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

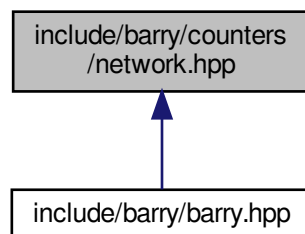


## 8.16 include/barry/counters/network.hpp File Reference

```
#include "../counters-bones.hpp"  
#include "../support-bones.hpp"  
#include "../statscounter-bones.hpp"  
#include "../model-bones.hpp"  
Include dependency graph for network.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [NetworkData](#)  
*Data class for Networks.*
- class [NetCounterData](#)  
*Data class used to store arbitrary uint or double vectors.*

## Macros

- `#define NET\_C\_DATA\_IDX(i) (data->indices[i])`
- `#define NET\_C\_DATA\_NUM(i) (data->numbers[i])`

### Macros for defining counters

- `#define NETWORK\_COUNTER(a)`
- `#define NETWORK\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA(a)`

### Macros for defining rules

- `#define NETWORK\_RULE(a)`
- `#define NETWORK\_RULE\_LAMBDA(a)`

## Typedefs

### Convenient typedefs for network objects.

- `typedef BArray< double, NetworkData > Network`
- `typedef Counter< Network, NetCounterData > NetCounter`
- `typedef Counters< Network, NetCounterData > NetCounters`
- `typedef Support< Network, NetCounterData > NetSupport`
- `typedef StatsCounter< Network, NetCounterData > NetStatsCounter`
- `typedef Model< Network, NetCounterData > NetModel`
- `typedef Rule< Network, bool > NetRule`
- `typedef Rules< Network, bool > NetRules`

## Functions

- void [counter\\_edges](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of edges.*
- void [counter\\_isolates](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of isolated vertices.*
- void [counter\\_mutual](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)  
*Number of mutual ties.*
- void [counter\\_istar2](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ostar2](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ttriads](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_ctriads](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_density](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_idegree15](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_odegree15](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters)
- void [counter\\_absdiff](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id, double alpha=1.0)  
*Sum of absolute attribute difference between ego and alter.*
- void [counter\\_diff](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id, double alpha=1.0, double tail\_head=true)  
*Sum of attribute difference between ego and alter to pow(alpha)*
- [NETWORK\\_COUNTER](#) (init\_single\_attr)
- void [counter\\_nodeicov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodeocov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodecov](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_nodematch](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [uint](#) attr\_id)
- void [counter\\_idegree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [std::vector](#)< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given in-degree.*
- void [counter\\_odegree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [std::vector](#)< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.*
- void [counter\\_degree](#) ([NetCounters](#) \*counters, [std::vector](#)< [uint](#) > d)  
*Counts number of vertices with a given out-degree.*

## Rules for network models

### Parameters

|       |                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rules | A pointer to a <a href="#">NetRules</a> object ( <a href="#">Rules</a> < <a href="#">Network</a> , <a href="#">bool</a> >). |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- void [rules\\_zerodiag](#) ([NetRules](#) \*rules)  
*Number of edges.*

## 8.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 8.16.1.1 NET\_C\_DATA\_IDX

```
#define NET_C_DATA_IDX(  
    i ) (data->indices[i])
```

Definition at line 79 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.1.2 NET\_C\_DATA\_NUM

```
#define NET_C_DATA_NUM(  
    i ) (data->numbers[i])
```

Definition at line 80 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.1.3 NETWORK\_COUNTER

```
#define NETWORK_COUNTER(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
inline double (a) \  
(const Network & Array, uint i, uint j, NetCounterData * data)
```

Function for definition of a network counter function

Definition at line 101 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.1.4 NETWORK\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA

```
#define NETWORK_COUNTER_LAMBDA(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
Counter_fun_type<Network, NetCounterData> a = \  
[] (const Network & Array, uint i, uint j, NetCounterData * data)
```

Lambda function for definition of a network counter function

Definition at line 104 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.1.5 NETWORK\_RULE

```
#define NETWORK_RULE(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
inline bool (a) \  
(const Network & Array, uint i, uint j, bool * data)
```

Function for definition of a network counter function

Definition at line 113 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.1.6 NETWORK\_RULE\_LAMBDA

```
#define NETWORK_RULE_LAMBDA(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
Rule_fun_type<Network, bool> a = \  
[] (const Network & Array, uint i, uint j, bool * data)
```

Lambda function for definition of a network counter function

Definition at line 116 of file network.hpp.

## 8.16.2 Typedef Documentation

### 8.16.2.1 NetCounter

```
typedef Counter<Network, NetCounterData > NetCounter
```

Definition at line 88 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.2.2 NetCounters

```
typedef Counters< Network, NetCounterData> NetCounters
```

Definition at line 89 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.2.3 NetModel

```
typedef Model<Network, NetCounterData> NetModel
```

Definition at line 92 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.2.4 NetRule

```
typedef Rule<Network, bool> NetRule
```

Definition at line 93 of file network.hpp.

#### 8.16.2.5 NetRules

```
typedef Rules<Network, bool> NetRules
```

Definition at line 94 of file network.hpp.

#### 8.16.2.6 NetStatsCounter

```
typedef StatsCounter<Network, NetCounterData> NetStatsCounter
```

Definition at line 91 of file network.hpp.

#### 8.16.2.7 NetSupport

```
typedef Support<Network, NetCounterData > NetSupport
```

Definition at line 90 of file network.hpp.

#### 8.16.2.8 Network

```
typedef BArray<double, NetworkData> Network
```

Definition at line 87 of file network.hpp.

### 8.16.3 Function Documentation

#### 8.16.3.1 rules\_zerodiag()

```
void rules_zerodiag (  
    NetRules * rules ) [inline]
```

Number of edges.

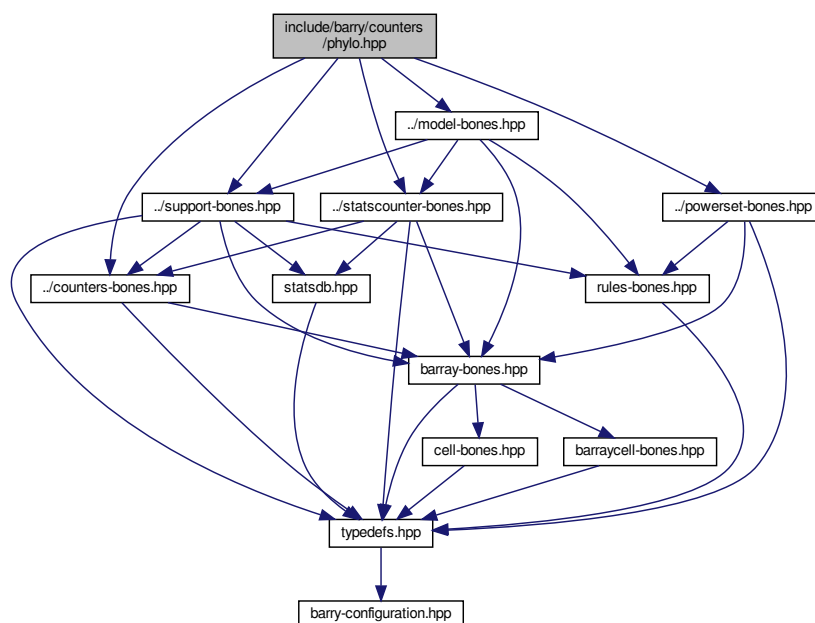
Definition at line 742 of file network.hpp.



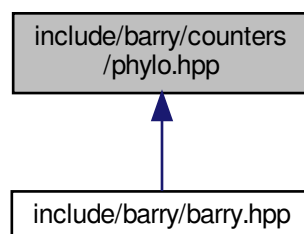
## 8.17 include/barry/counters/phylo.hpp File Reference

```
#include "../counters-bones.hpp"
#include "../support-bones.hpp"
#include "../statscounter-bones.hpp"
#include "../model-bones.hpp"
#include "../powerset-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for phylo.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [NodeData](#)

*Data definition for the `PhyloArray` class.*

## Macros

- `#define PHYLO_COUNTER(a)`  
*Extension of a simple counter.*
- `#define PHYLO_COUNTER_LAMBDA(a)`
- `#define PHYLO_CHECK_MISSING()`

## Typedefs

Convenient typedefs for Node objects.

- `typedef BArray< uint, NodeData > PhyloArray`
- `typedef Counter< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData > PhyloCounter`
- `typedef Counters< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData > PhyloCounters`
- `typedef Rule< PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData > PhyloRule`
- `typedef Rules< PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData > PhyloRules`
- `typedef Support< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData, PhyloRuleData, uint > PhyloSupport`
- `typedef StatsCounter< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData > PhyloStatsCounter`
- `typedef Model< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData, PhyloRuleData, uint > PhyloModel`
- `typedef PowerSet< PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData > PhyloPowerSet`

## Functions

- `std::string get_last_name (bool d)`
- `void counter_overall_gains (PhyloCounters *counters, bool duplication=true)`  
*Overall functional gains.*
- `void counter_gains (PhyloCounters *counters, std::vector< uint > nfun, bool duplication=true)`  
*Functional gains for a specific function (nfun).*
- `void counter_gains_k_offspring (PhyloCounters *counters, std::vector< uint > nfun, uint k=1u, bool duplication=true)`  
*k genes gain function nfun*
- `void counter_genes_changing (PhyloCounters *counters, bool duplication=true)`  
*Keeps track of how many genes are changing (either 0, 1, or 2 if dealing with regular trees.)*
- `void counter_overall_loss (PhyloCounters *counters, bool duplication=true)`  
*Overall functional loss.*
- `void counter_maxfuns (PhyloCounters *counters, uint lb, uint ub, bool duplication=true)`  
*Cap the number of functions per gene.*
- `void counter_loss (PhyloCounters *counters, std::vector< uint > nfun, bool duplication=true)`  
*Total count of losses for an specific function.*
- `void counter_overall_changes (PhyloCounters *counters, bool duplication=true)`  
*Total number of changes. Use this statistic to account for "preservation".*
- `void counter_subfun (PhyloCounters *counters, uint nfunA, uint nfunB, bool duplication=true)`  
*Total count of Sub-functionalization events.*
- `void counter_cogain (PhyloCounters *counters, uint nfunA, uint nfunB, bool duplication=true)`  
*Co-evolution (joint gain or loss)*
- `void counter_longest (PhyloCounters *counters)`  
*Longest branch mutates (either by gain or by loss)*
- `void counter_neofun (PhyloCounters *counters, uint nfunA, uint nfunB, bool duplication=true)`  
*Total number of neofunctionalization events.*
- `void counter_neofun_a2b (PhyloCounters *counters, uint nfunA, uint nfunB, bool duplication=true)`  
*Total number of neofunctionalization events.*
- `void counter_co_opt (PhyloCounters *counters, uint nfunA, uint nfunB, bool duplication=true)`  
*Function co-opting.*
- `#define PHYLO_C_DATA_IDX(i) (data.operator[])(i)`
- `typedef std::vector< uint > PhyloCounterData`
- `typedef std::vector< std::pair< uint, uint > > PhyloRuleData`

## 8.17.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 8.17.1.1 PHYLO\_C\_DATA\_IDX

```
#define PHYLO_C_DATA_IDX(  
    i ) (data.operator[] (i))
```

Definition at line 56 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.1.2 PHYLO\_CHECK\_MISSING

```
#define PHYLO_CHECK_MISSING( )
```

**Value:**

```
if (Array.D() == nullptr) \  
    throw std::logic_error("The array data is nullptr."); \  
if (data == nullptr) \  
    throw std::logic_error("The counter data is nullptr.")
```

Definition at line 91 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.1.3 PHYLO\_COUNTER

```
#define PHYLO_COUNTER(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
inline double (a) (const PhyloArray & Array, uint i, \  
    uint j, PhyloCounterData * data)
```

Extension of a simple counter.

It allows specifying extra arguments, in particular, the corresponding sets of rows to which this statistic may be relevant. This could be important in the case of, for example, counting correlation type statistics between function 1 and 2, and between function 1 and 3.

Definition at line 85 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.1.4 PHYLO\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA

```
#define PHYLO_COUNTER_LAMBDA(  
    a )
```

**Value:**

```
Counter_fun_type<PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData> a = \  
    [] (const PhyloArray & Array, uint i, uint j, PhyloCounterData * data)
```

Definition at line 88 of file phylo.hpp.

## 8.17.2 Typedef Documentation

### 8.17.2.1 PhyloArray

```
typedef BArray<uint, NodeData> PhyloArray
```

Definition at line 63 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.2 PhyloCounter

```
typedef Counter<PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData > PhyloCounter
```

Definition at line 64 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.3 PhyloCounterData

```
typedef std::vector< uint > PhyloCounterData
```

Definition at line 53 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.4 PhyloCounters

```
typedef Counters< PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData> PhyloCounters
```

Definition at line 65 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.5 PhyloModel

```
typedef Model<PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData, PhyloRuleData, uint > PhyloModel
```

Definition at line 70 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.6 PhyloPowerSet

```
typedef PowerSet<PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData> PhyloPowerSet
```

Definition at line 71 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.7 PhyloRule

```
typedef Rule<PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData> PhyloRule
```

Definition at line 66 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.8 PhyloRuleData

```
typedef std::vector< std::pair< uint, uint > > PhyloRuleData
```

Definition at line 54 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.9 PhyloRules

```
typedef Rules<PhyloArray, PhyloRuleData> PhyloRules
```

Definition at line 67 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.10 PhyloStatsCounter

```
typedef StatsCounter<PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData> PhyloStatsCounter
```

Definition at line 69 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.2.11 PhyloSupport

```
typedef Support<PhyloArray, PhyloCounterData, PhyloRuleData, uint > PhyloSupport
```

Definition at line 68 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.17.3 Function Documentation

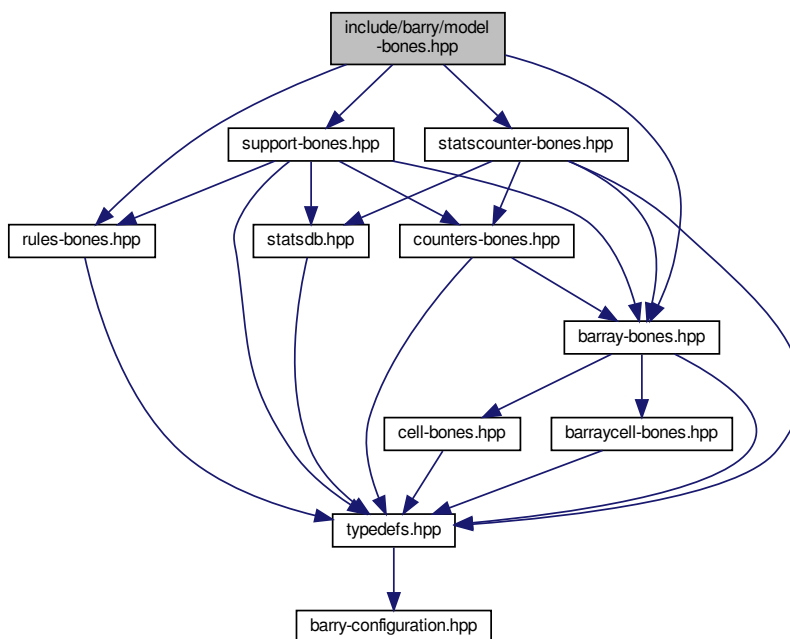
#### 8.17.3.1 `get_last_name()`

```
std::string get_last_name (
    bool d ) [inline]
```

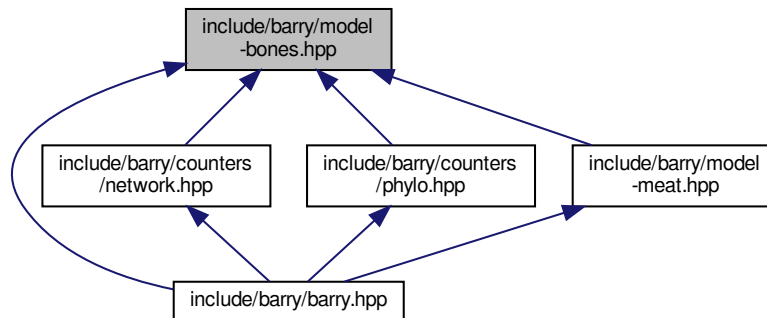
Definition at line 96 of file phylo.hpp.

### 8.18 `include/barry/model-bones.hpp` File Reference

```
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
#include "support-bones.hpp"
#include "statscounter-bones.hpp"
#include "rules-bones.hpp"
Include dependency graph for model-bones.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Model< Array\\_Type, Data\\_Counter\\_Type, Data\\_Rule\\_Type, Data\\_Rule\\_Dyn\\_Type >](#)

*General framework for discrete exponential models. This class allows generating discrete exponential models in the form of a linear exponential model:*

## Functions

- double [update\\_normalizing\\_constant](#) (const std::vector< double > &params, const [Counts\\_type](#) &support)
- double [likelihood\\_](#) (const std::vector< double > &target\_stats, const std::vector< double > &params, const double normalizing\_constant, bool log\_=false)
- template<typename Array\_Type >  
std::vector< double > [keygen\\_default](#) (const Array\_Type &Array\_)  
*Array Hasher class (used for computing support)*

### 8.18.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.18.1.1 keygen\_default()

```

template<typename Array_Type >
std::vector< double > keygen_default (
    const Array_Type & Array_ ) [inline]

```

Array Hasher class (used for computing support)

Definition at line 69 of file model-bones.hpp.

### 8.18.1.2 likelihood\_()

```
double likelihood_ (
    const std::vector< double > & target_stats,
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const double normalizing_constant,
    bool log_ = false ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 40 of file model-bones.hpp.

### 8.18.1.3 update\_normalizing\_constant()

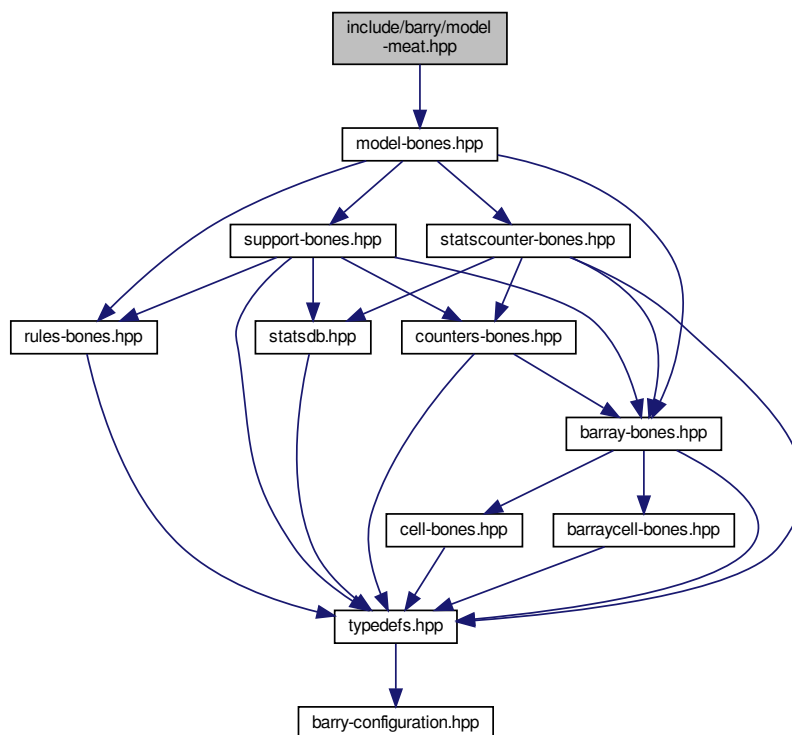
```
double update_normalizing_constant (
    const std::vector< double > & params,
    const Counts_type & support ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 16 of file model-bones.hpp.

## 8.19 include/barry/model-meat.hpp File Reference

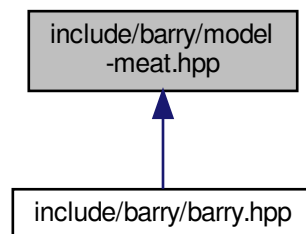
```
#include "model-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for model-meat.hpp:





This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



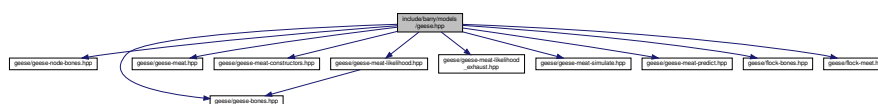
## 8.20 include/barry/models/geese.hpp File Reference

```

#include "geese/geese-node-bones.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-bones.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat-likelihood_exhaust.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp"
#include "geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp"
#include "geese/flock-bones.hpp"
#include "geese/flock-meet.hpp"

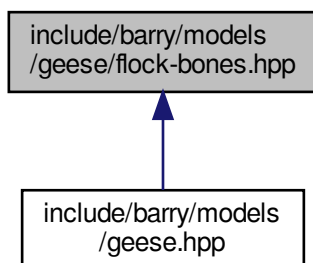
```

Include dependency graph for geese.hpp:



## 8.21 include/barry/models/geese/flock-bones.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

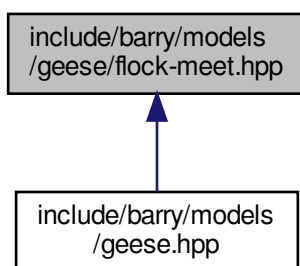


### Classes

- class [Flock](#)  
*A [Flock](#) is a group of [Geese](#).*

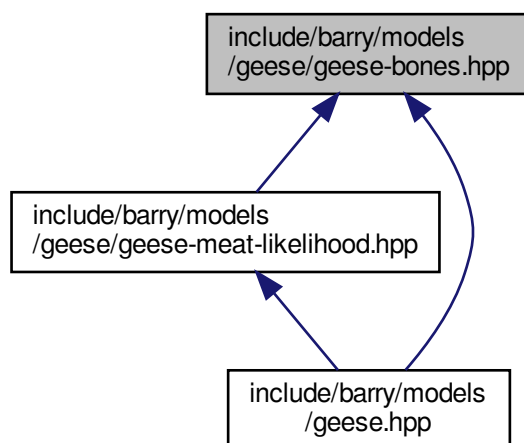
## 8.22 include/barry/models/geese/flock-meet.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## 8.23 include/barry/models/geese/geese-bones.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [Geese](#)  
*Annotated Phylo [Model](#).*

### Macros

- `#define` [INITIALIZED\(\)](#)

### Functions

- `template<typename Ta , typename Tb >`  
`std::vector< Ta > vector\_caster (const std::vector< Tb > &x)`
- [RULE\\_FUNCTION](#) (`rule_empty_free`)
- `std::vector< double > keygen\_full (const phylocounters::PhyloArray &array)`
- `bool vec\_diff (const std::vector< unsigned int > &s, const std::vector< unsigned int > &a)`

#### 8.23.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 8.23.1.1 INITIALIZED

```
#define INITIALIZED( )
```

#### Value:

```
if (!this->initialized) \  
    throw std::logic_error("The model has not been initialized yet.");
```

Definition at line 18 of file geese-bones.hpp.

## 8.23.2 Function Documentation

### 8.23.2.1 keygen\_full()

```
std::vector< double > keygen_full ( \  
    const phylocounters::PhyloArray & array ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 31 of file geese-bones.hpp.

### 8.23.2.2 RULE\_FUNCTION()

```
RULE_FUNCTION ( \  
    rule_empty_free )
```

Definition at line 22 of file geese-bones.hpp.

### 8.23.2.3 vec\_diff()

```
bool vec_diff ( \  
    const std::vector< unsigned int > & s, \  
    const std::vector< unsigned int > & a ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 51 of file geese-bones.hpp.

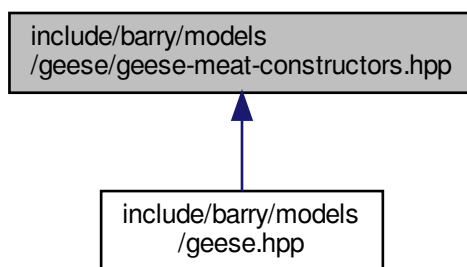
### 8.23.2.4 vector\_caster()

```
template<typename Ta , typename Tb > \  
std::vector< Ta > vector_caster ( \  
    const std::vector< Tb > & x ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 10 of file geese-bones.hpp.

## 8.24 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp File Reference

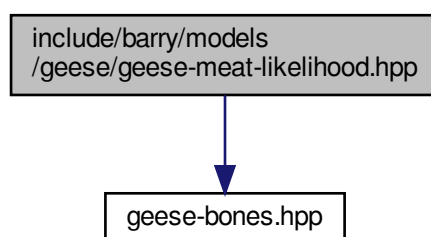
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



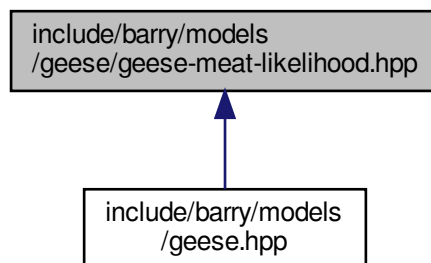
## 8.25 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp File Reference

```
#include "geese-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for geese-meat-likelihood.hpp:

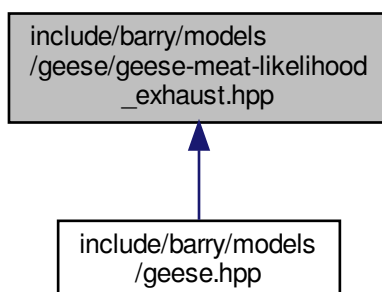


This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



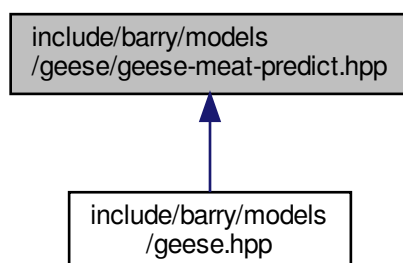
## 8.26 `include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood_exhaust.hpp` File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



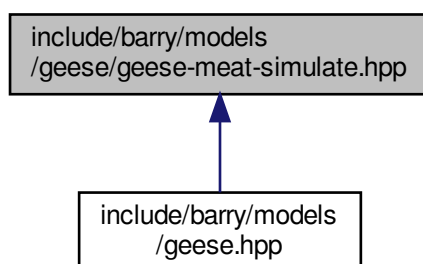
## 8.27 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



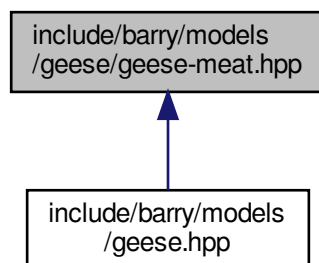
## 8.28 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



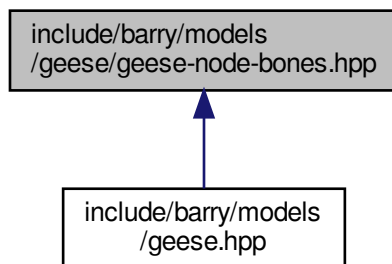
## 8.29 include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## 8.30 include/barry/models/geese/geese-node-bones.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

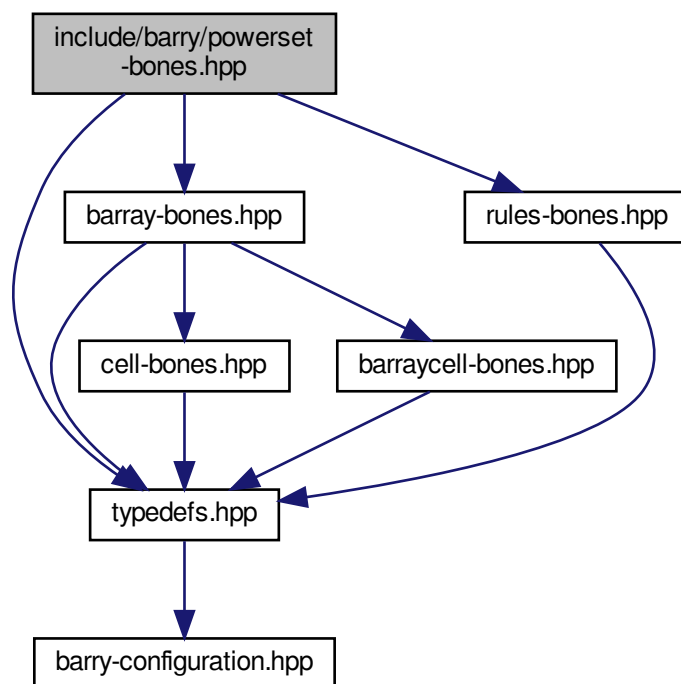
- class [Node](#)  
*A single node for the model.*



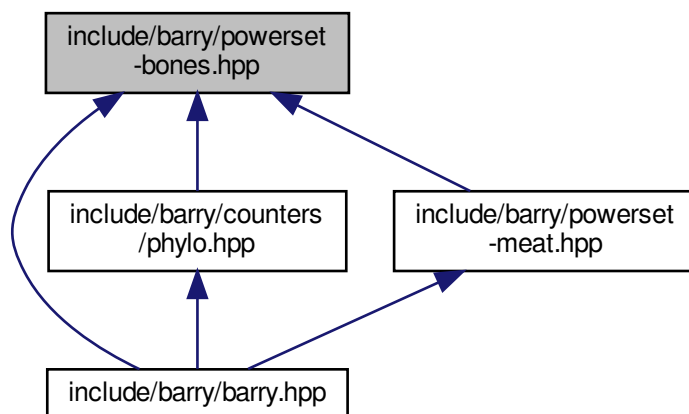
## 8.31 include/barry/powerset-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"  
#include "barray-bones.hpp"  
#include "rules-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for powerset-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



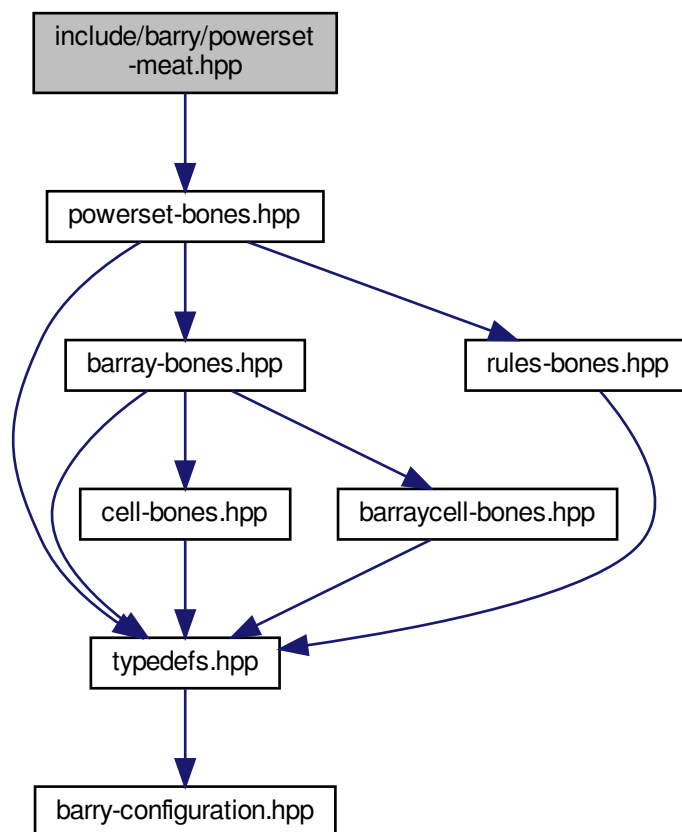
## Classes

- class [PowerSet< Array\\_Type, Data\\_Rule\\_Type >](#)  
*PowerSet of a binary array.*

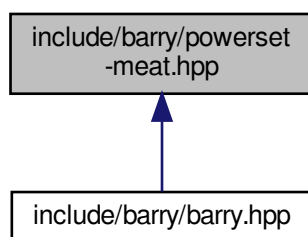
## 8.32 include/barry/powerset-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "powerset-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for powerset-meat.hpp:



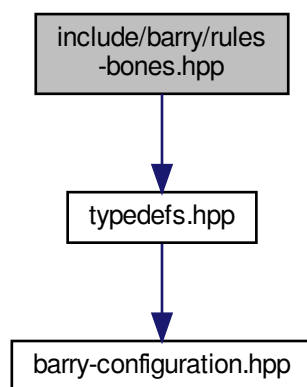
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



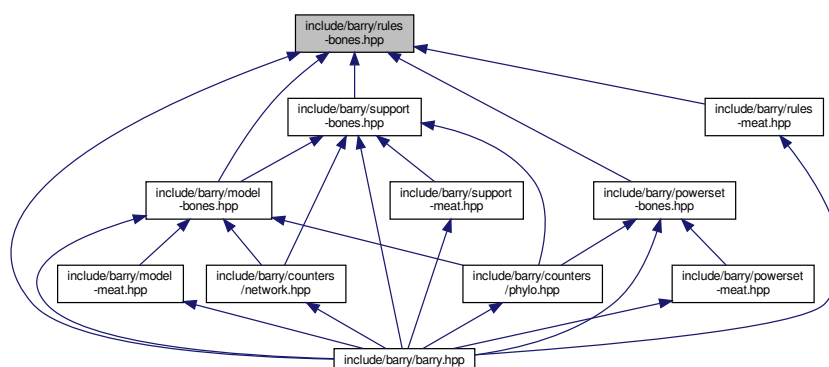
### 8.33 include/barry/rules-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for rules-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

- class `Rule< Array_Type, Data_Type >`  
*Rule* for determining if a cell should be included in a sequence.
- class `Rules< Array_Type, Data_Type >`  
*Vector of objects of class Rule.*

#### Functions

- `template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >`  
`bool rule_fun_default (const Array_Type *array, uint i, uint j, Data_Type *dat)`

### 8.33.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.33.1.1 rule\_fun\_default()

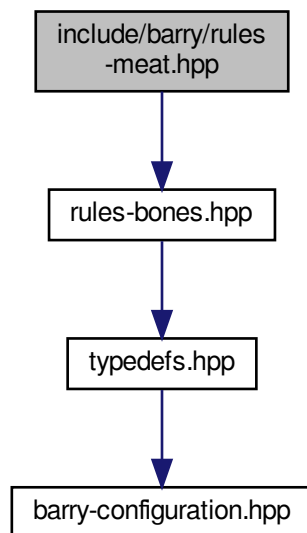
```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
bool rule_fun_default (
    const Array_Type * array,
    uint i,
    uint j,
    Data_Type * dat )
```

Definition at line 10 of file rules-bones.hpp.

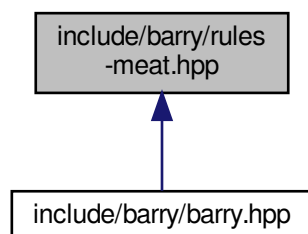
## 8.34 include/barry/rules-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "rules-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for rules-meat.hpp:

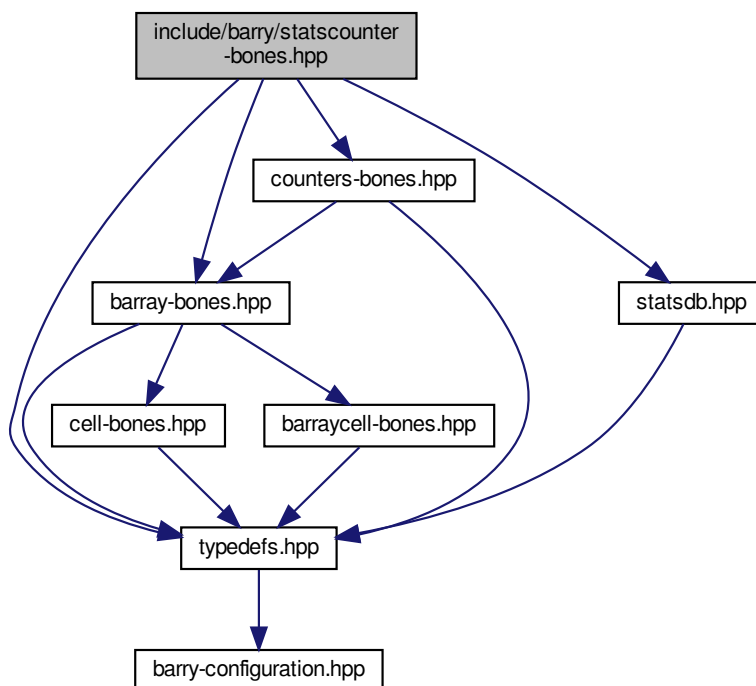


This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

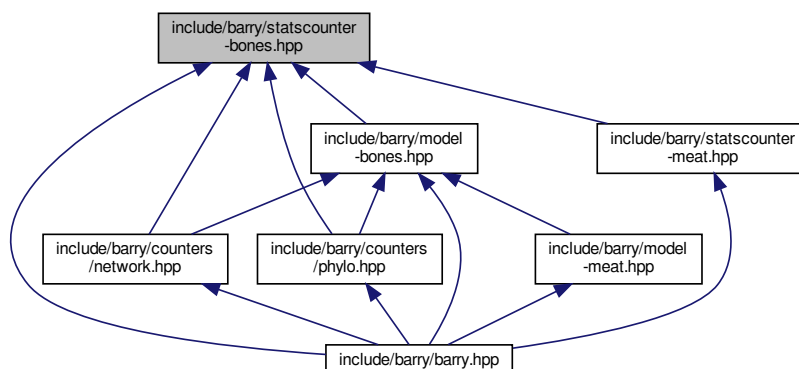


### 8.35 include/barry/statscounter-bones.hpp File Reference

```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
#include "statsdb.hpp"
#include "counters-bones.hpp"
Include dependency graph for statscounter-bones.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



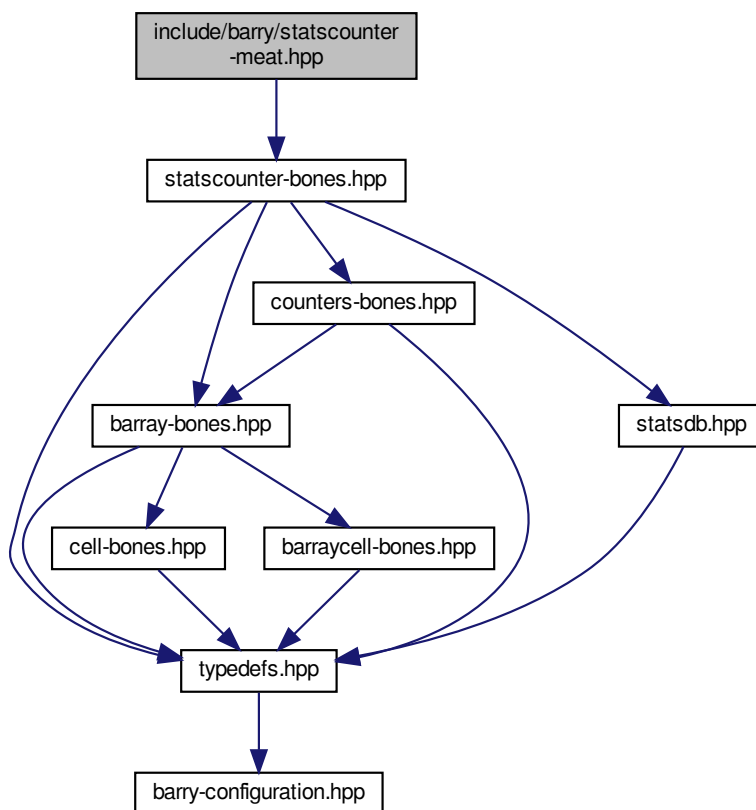
## Classes

- class [StatsCounter< Array\\_Type, Data\\_Type >](#)  
*Count stats for a single Array.*

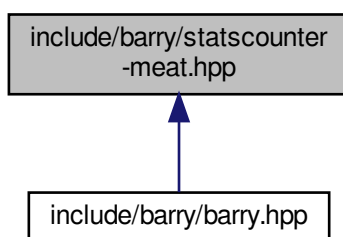
## 8.36 include/barry/statscounter-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "statscounter-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for statscounter-meat.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

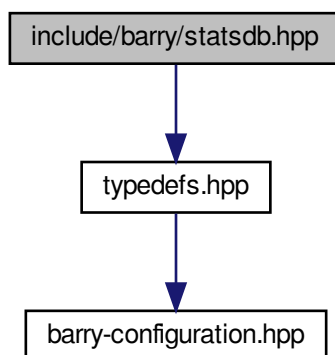


### 8.37 include/barry/statsdb.hpp File Reference

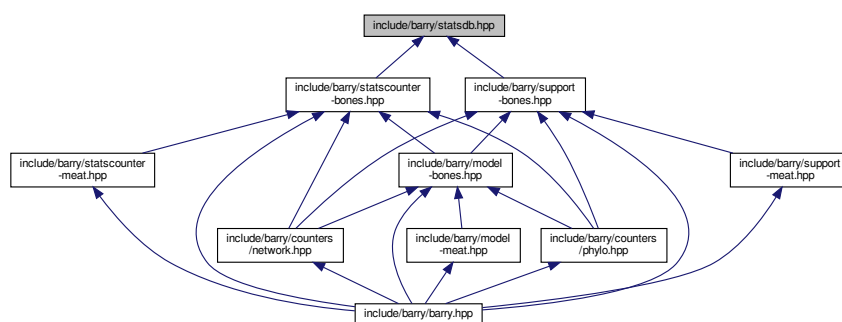
```
#include "typedefs.hpp"
```



Include dependency graph for statsdb.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [FreqTable< T >](#)  
*Database of statistics.*

## 8.38 include/barry/support-bones.hpp File Reference

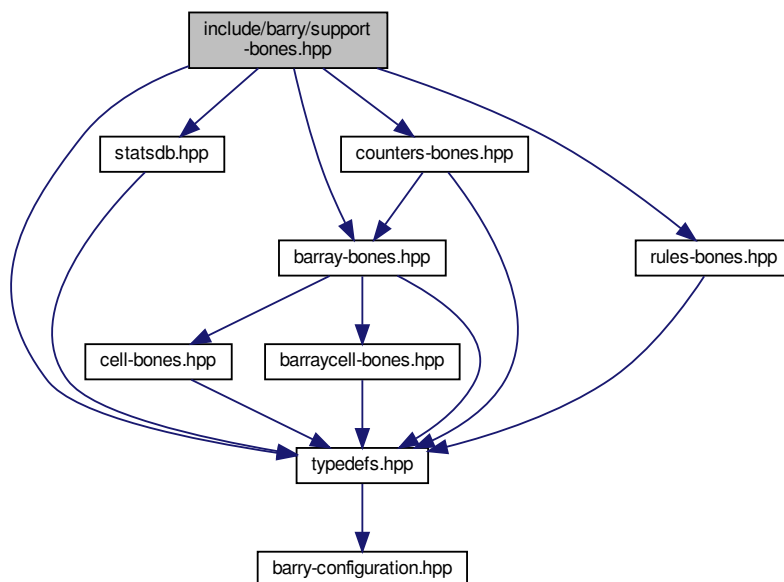
```

#include "typedefs.hpp"
#include "barray-bones.hpp"
#include "statsdb.hpp"
#include "counters-bones.hpp"

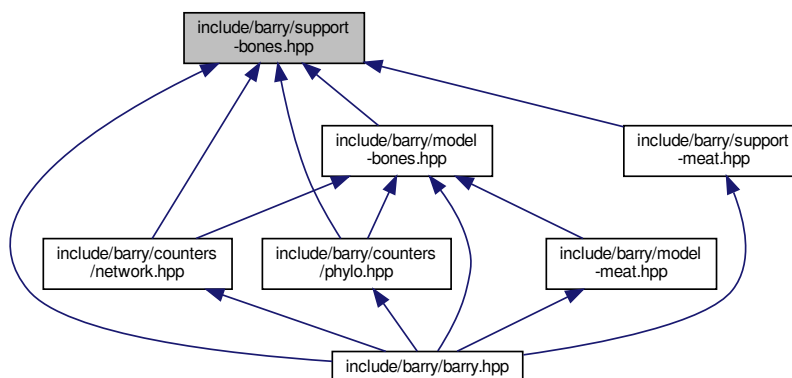
```

```
#include "rules-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for support-bones.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



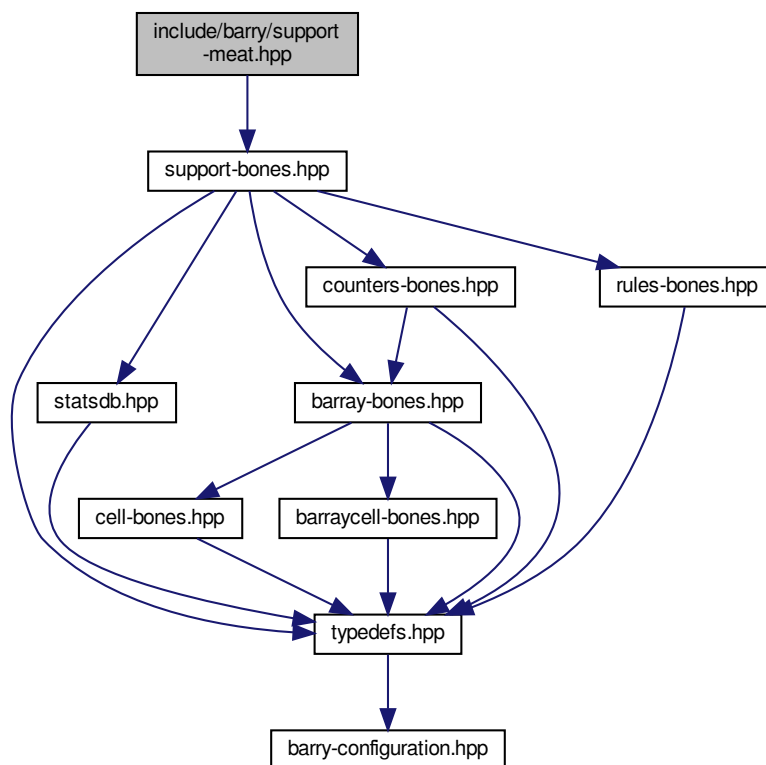
## Classes

- class `Support< Array_Type, Data_Counter_Type, Data_Rule_Type, Data_Rule_Dyn_Type >`  
Compute the support of sufficient statistics.

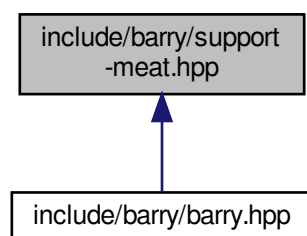
## 8.39 include/barry/support-meat.hpp File Reference

```
#include "support-bones.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for support-meat.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define BARRY_SUPPORT_MEAT_HPP` 1

### 8.39.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 8.39.1.1 BARRY\_SUPPORT\_MEAT\_HPP

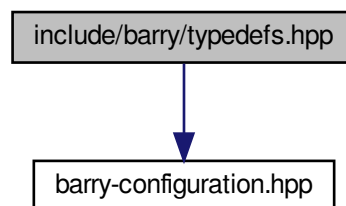
```
#define BARRY_SUPPORT_MEAT_HPP 1
```

Definition at line 4 of file support-meat.hpp.

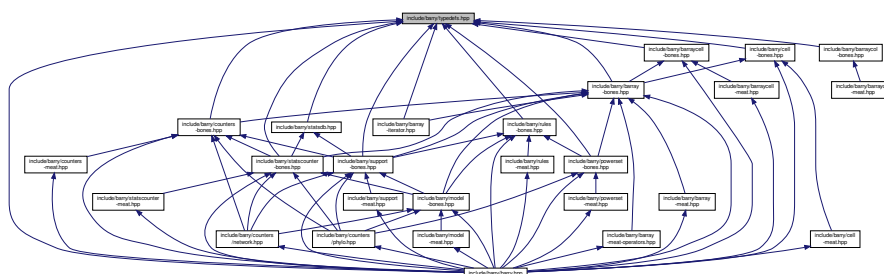
## 8.40 include/barry/typedefs.hpp File Reference

```
#include "barry-configuration.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for typedefs.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Entries< Cell\\_Type >](#)  
A wrapper class to store *source*, *target*, *val* from a [BArray](#) object.
- struct [vecHasher< T >](#)

## Namespaces

- [CHECK](#)  
*Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check.*
- [EXISTS](#)  
*Integer constants used to specify which cell should be check to exist or not.*

## Typedefs

- typedef unsigned int [uint](#)
- typedef std::vector< std::pair< std::vector< double >, [uint](#) > > [Counts\\_type](#)
- template<typename Cell\_Type >  
using [Row\\_type](#) = [Map](#)< [uint](#), [Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > >
- template<typename Cell\_Type >  
using [Col\\_type](#) = [Map](#)< [uint](#), [Cell](#)< Cell\_Type > \* >
- template<typename Ta = double, typename Tb = uint>  
using [MapVec\\_type](#) = std::unordered\_map< std::vector< Ta >, Tb, [vecHasher](#)< Ta > >
- template<typename Array\_Type , typename Data\_Type >  
using [Counter\\_fun\\_type](#) = std::function< double(const Array\_Type &, [uint](#), [uint](#), Data\_Type \*)>  
*[Counter](#) and rule functions.*
- template<typename Array\_Type , typename Data\_Type >  
using [Rule\\_fun\\_type](#) = std::function< bool(const Array\_Type &, [uint](#), [uint](#), Data\_Type \*)>

## Functions

- template<typename T >  
T [vec\\_inner\\_prod](#) (const std::vector< T > &a, const std::vector< T > &b)
- template<typename T >  
bool [vec\\_equal](#) (const std::vector< T > &a, const std::vector< T > &b)  
*Compares if -a- and -b- are equal.*
- template<typename T >  
bool [vec\\_equal\\_approx](#) (const std::vector< T > &a, const std::vector< T > &b, double eps=1e-10)

## Variables

- const int [CHECK::BOTH](#) = -1
- const int [CHECK::NONE](#) = 0
- const int [CHECK::ONE](#) = 1
- const int [CHECK::TWO](#) = 2
- const int [EXISTS::BOTH](#) = -1
- const int [EXISTS::NONE](#) = 0
- const int [EXISTS::ONE](#) = 1
- const int [EXISTS::TWO](#) = 1
- const int [EXISTS::UNKNOWN](#) = -1
- const int [EXISTS::AS\\_ZERO](#) = 0
- const int [EXISTS::AS\\_ONE](#) = 1

## 8.40.1 Typedef Documentation

### 8.40.1.1 Col\_type

```
template<typename Cell_Type >
using Col_type = Map< uint, Cell<Cell_Type>* >
```

Definition at line 51 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.2 Counter\_fun\_type

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
using Counter_fun_type = std::function<double(const Array_Type &, uint, uint, Data_Type *)>
```

[Counter](#) and rule functions.

#### Parameters

|                   |                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Array_Type</i> | a <a href="#">BArray</a>                                                          |
| <i>unit,uint</i>  | Focal cell                                                                        |
| <i>Data_Type</i>  | Data associated with the function, for example, id of the attribute in the Array. |

#### Returns

[Counter\\_fun\\_type](#) a double (the change statistic)

[Rule\\_fun\\_type](#) a bool. True if the cell is blocked.

Definition at line 123 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.3 Counts\_type

```
typedef std::vector< std::pair< std::vector<double>, uint > > Counts_type
```

Definition at line 44 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.4 MapVec\_type

```
template<typename Ta = double, typename Tb = uint>
using MapVec_type = std::unordered_map< std::vector< Ta >, Tb, vecHasher<Ta> >
```

Definition at line 105 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.5 Row\_type

```
template<typename Cell_Type >
using Row_type = Map< uint, Cell<Cell_Type> >
```

Definition at line 48 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.6 Rule\_fun\_type

```
template<typename Array_Type , typename Data_Type >
using Rule_fun_type = std::function<bool(const Array_Type &, uint, uint, Data_Type *)>
```

Definition at line 126 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.1.7 uint

```
typedef unsigned int uint
```

Definition at line 10 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 8.40.2 Function Documentation

### 8.40.2.1 vec\_equal()

```
template<typename T >
bool vec_equal (
    const std::vector< T > & a,
    const std::vector< T > & b ) [inline]
```

Compares if -a- and -b- are equal.

#### Parameters

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>a,b</i> | Two vectors of the same length |
|------------|--------------------------------|

#### Returns

`true` if all elements are equal.

Definition at line 137 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.2.2 `vec_equal_approx()`

```
template<typename T >
bool vec_equal_approx (
    const std::vector< T > & a,
    const std::vector< T > & b,
    double eps = 1e-10 ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 155 of file typedefs.hpp.

### 8.40.2.3 `vec_inner_prod()`

```
template<typename T >
T vec_inner_prod (
    const std::vector< T > & a,
    const std::vector< T > & b ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 175 of file typedefs.hpp.

## 8.41 README.md File Reference



# Index

- ~BArray
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [29](#)
- ~BArrayCell
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [40](#)
- ~BArrayCell\_const
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [42](#)
- ~BArrayCol
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [45](#)
- ~BArrayCol\_const
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [48](#)
- ~Cell
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, [51](#)
- ~ConstBArrayRowIter
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [55](#)
- ~Counter
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [58](#)
- ~Counters
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [61](#)
- ~Entries
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, [64](#)
- ~Flock
  - Flock, [66](#)
- ~FreqTable
  - FreqTable< T >, [71](#)
- ~Geese
  - Geese, [76](#)
- ~Model
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [87](#)
- ~NetCounterData
  - NetCounterData, [100](#)
- ~NetworkData
  - NetworkData, [103](#)
- ~Node
  - Node, [105](#)
- ~NodeData
  - NodeData, [109](#)
- ~PowerSet
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [113](#)
- ~Rule
  - Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [118](#)
- ~Rules
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [120](#)
- ~StatsCounter
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [124](#)
- ~Support
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [131](#)
- add
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, [52](#)
  - FreqTable< T >, [72](#)
- add\_array
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [87](#)
- add\_counter
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [61](#), [62](#)
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [87](#), [88](#)
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [125](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [131](#)
- add\_data
  - Flock, [67](#)
- add\_rule
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [88](#), [89](#)
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [113](#)
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [121](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [131](#), [132](#)
- add\_rule\_dyn
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [89](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [132](#)
- annotations
  - Node, [106](#)
- Array
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [55](#)
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [126](#)
- array
  - Node, [106](#)
- array\_frequency
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [95](#)
- arrays
  - Node, [106](#)
- arrays2support

Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type,  
     Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >,  
     95  
 AS\_ONE  
     EXISTS, 23  
 as\_vector  
     FreqTable< T >, 72  
 AS\_ZERO  
     EXISTS, 23  
 BArray  
     BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 28, 29  
 BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 25  
     ~BArray, 29  
     BArray, 28, 29  
     BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 38  
     BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 38  
     clear, 29  
     col, 29  
     D, 30  
     default\_val, 30  
     get\_cell, 30  
     get\_col, 30  
     get\_col\_vec, 30, 31  
     get\_entries, 31  
     get\_row, 31  
     get\_row\_vec, 31  
     insert\_cell, 32  
     is\_empty, 32  
     ncol, 32  
     nnozero, 33  
     nrow, 33  
     operator\*=: 33  
     operator(), 33  
     operator+=, 33, 34  
     operator-=, 34  
     operator/=, 34  
     operator=, 35  
     operator==, 35  
     out\_of\_range, 35  
     print, 35  
     reserve, 35  
     resize, 36  
     rm\_cell, 36  
     row, 36  
     set\_data, 36  
     swap\_cells, 37  
     swap\_cols, 37  
     swap\_rows, 37  
     toggle\_cell, 37  
     toggle\_lock, 37  
     transpose, 38  
     visited, 39  
     zero\_col, 38  
     zero\_row, 38  
 barray-bones.hpp  
     BARRAY\_BONES\_HPP, 142  
 barray-iterator.hpp  
     BARRAY\_ITERATOR\_HPP, 143  
 barray-meat-operators.hpp  
     checkdim\_, 145  
     COL, 145  
     ROW, 145  
 barray-meat.hpp  
     COL, 147  
     ROW, 147  
 BARRAY\_BONES\_HPP  
     barray-bones.hpp, 142  
 BARRAY\_ITERATOR\_HPP  
     barray-iterator.hpp, 143  
 BArrayCell  
     BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 40  
 BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 39  
     ~BArrayCell, 40  
     BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 38  
     BArrayCell, 40  
     operator Cell\_Type, 40  
     operator\*=: 40  
     operator+=, 40  
     operator-=, 41  
     operator/=, 41  
     operator=, 41  
     operator==, 41  
 BArrayCell\_const  
     BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 42  
 BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 42  
     ~BArrayCell\_const, 42  
     BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 38  
     BArrayCell\_const, 42  
     operator Cell\_Type, 43  
     operator!=, 43  
     operator<, 43  
     operator<=, 43  
     operator>, 43  
     operator>=, 44  
     operator==, 43  
 BArrayCol  
     BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 45  
     BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 48  
 BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 44  
     ~BArrayCol, 45  
     BArrayCol, 45  
     begin, 45  
     end, 45  
     operator Cell\_Type, 45  
     operator\*=: 46  
     operator+=, 46  
     operator-=, 46  
     operator/=, 46  
     operator=, 46  
     operator==, 47  
 barraycol-meat.hpp  
     BARRY\_BARRAYCOL\_MEAT\_HPP, 151  
 BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 47  
     ~BArrayCol\_const, 48  
     BArrayCol, 48  
     operator!=, 48

- operator<, 48
- operator<=, 48
- operator>, 49
- operator>=, 49
- operator==, 49
- barry, 21
- barry-configuration.hpp
  - BARRY\_CHECK\_SUPPORT, 152
  - BARRY\_ISFINITE, 152
  - BARRY\_MAX\_NUM\_ELEMENTS, 152
  - BARRY\_SAFE\_EXP, 152
  - Map, 152
- barry.hpp
  - COUNTER\_FUNCTION, 154
  - COUNTER\_LAMBDA, 154
  - RULE\_FUNCTION, 154
  - RULE\_LAMBDA, 154
- barry::counters, 21
- barry::counters::network, 22
- barry::counters::phylo, 22
- BARRY\_BARRAYCOL\_MEAT\_HPP
  - barraycol-meat.hpp, 151
- BARRY\_CHECK\_SUPPORT
  - barry-configuration.hpp, 152
- BARRY\_ISFINITE
  - barry-configuration.hpp, 152
- BARRY\_MAX\_NUM\_ELEMENTS
  - barry-configuration.hpp, 152
- BARRY\_SAFE\_EXP
  - barry-configuration.hpp, 152
- BARRY\_SUPPORT\_MEAT\_HPP
  - support-meat.hpp, 192
- begin
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 45
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 113
- blengths
  - NodeData, 110
- BOTH
  - CHECK, 22
  - EXISTS, 23
- calc
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 114
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 132
- calc\_reduced\_sequence
  - Geese, 76
- calc\_sequence
  - Geese, 76
- Cell
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, 50–52
- Cell< Cell\_Type >, 49
  - ~Cell, 51
  - add, 52
  - Cell, 50–52
  - operator Cell\_Type, 53
  - operator=, 53
  - value, 53
- visited, 53
- change\_stats
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 135
- CHECK, 22
  - BOTH, 22
  - NONE, 22
  - ONE, 22
  - TWO, 22
- checkdim\_
  - barray-meat-operators.hpp, 145
- clear
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 29
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 62
  - FreqTable< T >, 72
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 121
- COL
  - barray-meat-operators.hpp, 145
  - barray-meat.hpp, 147
- col
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 29
- Col\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, 194
- ConstBArrayRowIter
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 55
- ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 54
  - ~ConstBArrayRowIter, 55
  - Array, 55
  - ConstBArrayRowIter, 55
  - current\_col, 55
  - current\_row, 55
  - iter, 56
- coordinates\_free
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 115
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 135
- coordinates\_locked
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 115
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 135
- count
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 58
- count\_all
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 125
- count\_current
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 125
- count\_fun
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
- count\_init
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 125
- Counter
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 57
- Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 56
  - ~Counter, 58
  - count, 58

- count\_fun, 59
- Counter, 57
- data, 59
- delete\_data, 59
- desc, 59
- init, 58
- init\_fun, 59
- name, 59
- operator=, 58
- counter\_absdiff
  - Network counters, 11
- counter\_co\_opt
  - Phylo counters, 16
- counter\_cogain
  - Phylo counters, 16
- counter\_ctriads
  - Network counters, 11
- counter\_degree
  - Network counters, 11
- counter\_deleted
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 126
- counter\_density
  - Network counters, 11
- counter\_diff
  - Network counters, 11
- counter\_edges
  - Network counters, 12
- counter\_fun
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 95
- Counter\_fun\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, 194
- COUNTER\_FUNCTION
  - barry.hpp, 154
- counter\_gains
  - Phylo counters, 16
- counter\_gains\_k\_offspring
  - Phylo counters, 17
- counter\_genes\_changing
  - Phylo counters, 17
- counter\_iddegree
  - Network counters, 12
- counter\_iddegree15
  - Network counters, 12
- counter\_isolates
  - Network counters, 12
- counter\_istar2
  - Network counters, 12
- COUNTER\_LAMBDA
  - barry.hpp, 154
- counter\_longest
  - Phylo counters, 17
- counter\_loss
  - Phylo counters, 17
- counter\_maxfuns
  - Phylo counters, 18
- counter\_mutual
  - Network counters, 13
- counter\_neofun
  - Phylo counters, 18
- counter\_neofun\_a2b
  - Phylo counters, 18
- counter\_nodecov
  - Network counters, 13
- counter\_nodeicov
  - Network counters, 13
- counter\_nodematch
  - Network counters, 13
- counter\_nodeecov
  - Network counters, 13
- counter\_odegree
  - Network counters, 14
- counter\_odegree15
  - Network counters, 14
- counter\_ostar2
  - Network counters, 14
- counter\_overall\_changes
  - Phylo counters, 18
- counter\_overall\_gains
  - Phylo counters, 19
- counter\_overall\_loss
  - Phylo counters, 19
- counter\_subfun
  - Phylo counters, 19
- counter\_ttriads
  - Network counters, 14
- Counters
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 61
- counters
  - Geese, 80
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 95
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 127
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 135
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 60
  - ~Counters, 61
  - add\_counter, 61, 62
  - clear, 62
  - Counters, 61
  - operator=, 62
  - operator[], 62
  - size, 63
- counters\_ptr
  - Flock, 67
- Counting, 9
- Counts\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, 194
- current\_col
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 55
- current\_row
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 55
- current\_stats

- StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 127
- Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 136
- D
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 30
  - Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 119
- dat
  - Flock, 70
- data
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 116
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 136
- default\_val
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 30
- delete\_counters
  - Geese, 80
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 136
- delete\_data
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
- delete\_engine
  - Geese, 80
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 96
- delete\_rules
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 136
- delete\_rules\_dyn
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 137
- delete\_support
  - Geese, 81
- desc
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
- directed
  - NetworkData, 103
- duplication
  - Node, 107
  - NodeData, 110
- EmptyArray
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 116
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 127
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 137
- end
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 45
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 114
- Entries
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, 64
- Entries< Cell\_Type >, 63
  - ~Entries, 64
  - Entries, 64
  - resize, 64
  - source, 65
  - target, 65
  - val, 65
- EXISTS, 23
  - AS\_ONE, 23
  - AS\_ZERO, 23
  - BOTH, 23
  - NONE, 24
  - ONE, 24
  - TWO, 24
  - UNKNOWN, 24
- first\_calc\_done
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 96
- Flock, 65
  - ~Flock, 66
  - add\_data, 67
  - counters\_ptr, 67
  - dat, 70
  - Flock, 66
  - init, 67
  - initialized, 70
  - likelihood\_joint, 67
  - nfunctions, 70
  - nfuncs, 68
  - nleafs, 68
  - nnodes, 68
  - nterms, 68
  - ntrees, 69
  - operator(), 69
  - engine, 70
  - set\_seed, 69
  - support, 70
- FreqTable
  - FreqTable< T >, 71
- FreqTable< T >, 71
  - ~FreqTable, 71
  - add, 72
  - as\_vector, 72
  - clear, 72
  - FreqTable, 71
  - get\_data, 72
  - get\_data\_ptr, 72
  - print, 72
  - reserve, 73
  - size, 73
- Geese, 73
  - ~Geese, 76
  - calc\_reduced\_sequence, 76
  - calc\_sequence, 76
  - counters, 80
  - delete\_counters, 80

- delete\_engine, 80
- delete\_support, 81
- Geese, 75, 76
- get\_probabilities, 76
- inherit\_support, 77
- init, 77
- init\_node, 77
- initialized, 81
- likelihood, 77
- likelihood\_exhaust, 77
- map\_to\_nodes, 81
- nfunctions, 81
- nfuncs, 78
- nleafs, 78
- nnodes, 78
- nodes, 81
- nterms, 78
- observed\_counts, 78
- operator=, 78, 79
- predict, 79
- predict\_backend, 79
- print\_observed\_counts, 79
- reduced\_sequence, 81
- rengine, 82
- sequence, 82
- set\_seed, 79
- simulate, 80
- states, 82
- support, 82
- update\_annotations, 80
- geese-bones.hpp
  - INITIALIZED, 175
  - keygen\_full, 176
  - RULE\_FUNCTION, 176
  - vec\_diff, 176
  - vector\_caster, 176
- get\_cell
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 30
- get\_col
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 30
- get\_col\_vec
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 30, 31
- get\_counts
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 133
- get\_counts\_ptr
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 133
- get\_current\_stats
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 133
- get\_data
  - FreqTable< T >, 72
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 114
- get\_data\_ptr
  - FreqTable< T >, 72
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 114
- get\_entries
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 31
- get\_last\_name
  - phylo.hpp, 170
- get\_norm\_const
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 90
- get\_parent
  - Node, 106
- get\_probabilities
  - Geese, 76
- get\_pset
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 90
- get\_row
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 31
- get\_row\_vec
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 31
- get\_seq
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 121
- get\_stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 90
- id
  - Node, 107
- include/barry/barray-bones.hpp, 141
- include/barry/barray-iterator.hpp, 142
- include/barry/barray-meat-operators.hpp, 144
- include/barry/barray-meat.hpp, 146
- include/barry/barraycell-bones.hpp, 147
- include/barry/barraycell-meat.hpp, 148
- include/barry/barraycol-bones.hpp, 149
- include/barry/barraycol-meat.hpp, 150
- include/barry/barry-configuration.hpp, 151
- include/barry/barry.hpp, 153
- include/barry/cell-bones.hpp, 155
- include/barry/cell-meat.hpp, 156
- include/barry/col-bones.hpp, 157
- include/barry/counters-bones.hpp, 157
- include/barry/counters-meat.hpp, 158
- include/barry/counters/network.hpp, 159
- include/barry/counters/phylo.hpp, 165
- include/barry/model-bones.hpp, 170
- include/barry/model-meat.hpp, 172
- include/barry/models/geese.hpp, 173
- include/barry/models/geese/flock-bones.hpp, 174
- include/barry/models/geese/flock-meat.hpp, 174
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-bones.hpp, 175
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-constructors.hpp, 177
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood.hpp, 177

- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-likelihood\_exhaust.hpp, 178
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-predict.hpp, 179
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat-simulate.hpp, 179
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-meat.hpp, 180
- include/barry/models/geese/geese-node-bones.hpp, 180
- include/barry/powerset-bones.hpp, 181
- include/barry/powerset-meat.hpp, 182
- include/barry/rules-bones.hpp, 184
- include/barry/rules-meat.hpp, 185
- include/barry/statscounter-bones.hpp, 186
- include/barry/statscounter-meat.hpp, 187
- include/barry/statsdb.hpp, 188
- include/barry/support-bones.hpp, 189
- include/barry/support-meat.hpp, 191
- include/barry/typedefs.hpp, 192
- indices
  - NetCounterData, 101
- inherit\_support
  - Geese, 77
- init
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 58
  - Flock, 67
  - Geese, 77
- init\_fun
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
- init\_node
  - Geese, 77
- init\_support
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 114
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 133
- INITIALIZED
  - geese-bones.hpp, 175
- initialized
  - Flock, 70
  - Geese, 81
- insert\_cell
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 32
- is\_empty
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 32
- is\_leaf
  - Node, 106
- iter
  - ConstBArrayRowIter< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 56
- keygen
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 96
- keygen\_default
  - model-bones.hpp, 171
- keygen\_full
  - geese-bones.hpp, 176
- keys2support
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 96
- likelihood
  - Geese, 77
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 90, 91
- likelihood\_
  - model-bones.hpp, 171
- likelihood\_exhaust
  - Geese, 77
- likelihood\_joint
  - Flock, 67
- likelihood\_total
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 91
- M
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 116
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 137
- Map
  - barry-configuration.hpp, 152
- map\_to\_nodes
  - Geese, 81
- MapVec\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, 194
- max\_num\_elements
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 137
- Model
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 86
- Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 83
  - ~Model, 87
  - add\_array, 87
  - add\_counter, 87, 88
  - add\_rule, 88, 89
  - add\_rule\_dyn, 89
  - array\_frequency, 95
  - arrays2support, 95
  - counter\_fun, 95
  - counters, 95
  - delete\_rengine, 96
  - first\_calc\_done, 96
  - get\_norm\_const, 90
  - get\_pset, 90
  - get\_stats, 90
  - keygen, 96
  - keys2support, 96
  - likelihood, 90, 91
  - likelihood\_total, 91

- Model, 86
- n\_arrays\_per\_stats, 97
- normalizing\_constants, 97
- nterms, 91
- operator=, 92
- params\_last, 97
- print\_stats, 92
- pset\_arrays, 97
- pset\_probs, 98
- pset\_stats, 98
- rengine, 98
- rules, 98
- rules\_dyn, 98
- sample, 92
- set\_counters, 93
- set\_keygen, 93
- set\_rengine, 93
- set\_rules, 93
- set\_rules\_dyn, 94
- set\_seed, 94
- size, 94
- size\_unique, 94
- stats, 99
- store\_psets, 94
- support\_fun, 99
- target\_stats, 99
- with\_pset, 99
- model-bones.hpp
  - keygen\_default, 171
  - likelihood\_, 171
  - update\_normalizing\_constant, 172
- N
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 116
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 138
- n\_arrays\_per\_stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 97
- name
  - Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 59
- narray
  - Node, 107
- ncol
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 32
- NET\_C\_DATA\_IDX
  - network.hpp, 161
- NET\_C\_DATA\_NUM
  - network.hpp, 161
- NetCounter
  - network.hpp, 163
- NetCounterData, 100
  - ~NetCounterData, 100
  - indices, 101
  - NetCounterData, 100
  - numbers, 101
- NetCounters
  - network.hpp, 163
- NetModel
  - network.hpp, 163
- NetRule
  - network.hpp, 163
- NetRules
  - network.hpp, 163
- NetStatsCounter
  - network.hpp, 164
- NetSupport
  - network.hpp, 164
- Network
  - network.hpp, 164
- Network counters, 10
  - counter\_absdiff, 11
  - counter\_ctriads, 11
  - counter\_degree, 11
  - counter\_density, 11
  - counter\_diff, 11
  - counter\_edges, 12
  - counter\_iddegree, 12
  - counter\_iddegree15, 12
  - counter\_isolates, 12
  - counter\_istar2, 12
  - counter\_mutual, 13
  - counter\_nodecov, 13
  - counter\_nodeicov, 13
  - counter\_nodematch, 13
  - counter\_nodeocov, 13
  - counter\_odegree, 14
  - counter\_odegree15, 14
  - counter\_ostar2, 14
  - counter\_ttriads, 14
  - NETWORK\_COUNTER, 14
- network.hpp
  - NET\_C\_DATA\_IDX, 161
  - NET\_C\_DATA\_NUM, 161
  - NetCounter, 163
  - NetCounters, 163
  - NetModel, 163
  - NetRule, 163
  - NetRules, 163
  - NetStatsCounter, 164
  - NetSupport, 164
  - Network, 164
  - NETWORK\_COUNTER, 162
  - NETWORK\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA, 162
  - NETWORK\_RULE, 162
  - NETWORK\_RULE\_LAMBDA, 162
  - rules\_zerodiag, 164
- NETWORK\_COUNTER
  - Network counters, 14
  - network.hpp, 162
- NETWORK\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA
  - network.hpp, 162
- NETWORK\_RULE
  - network.hpp, 162
- NETWORK\_RULE\_LAMBDA
  - network.hpp, 162



- network.hpp, 162
- NetworkData, 101
  - ~NetworkData, 103
  - directed, 103
  - NetworkData, 102
  - vertex\_attr, 103
- nfunctions
  - Flock, 70
  - Geese, 81
- nfuncs
  - Flock, 68
  - Geese, 78
- nleafs
  - Flock, 68
  - Geese, 78
- nnodes
  - Flock, 68
  - Geese, 78
- nnozero
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 33
- Node, 103
  - ~Node, 105
  - annotations, 106
  - array, 106
  - arrays, 106
  - duplication, 107
  - get\_parent, 106
  - id, 107
  - is\_leaf, 106
  - narray, 107
  - Node, 104, 105
  - offspring, 107
  - ord, 107
  - parent, 108
  - probability, 108
  - subtree\_prob, 108
  - visited, 108
- NodeData, 109
  - ~NodeData, 109
  - blengths, 110
  - duplication, 110
  - NodeData, 109
  - states, 110
- nodes
  - Geese, 81
- NONE
  - CHECK, 22
  - EXISTS, 24
- normalizing\_constants
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 97
- nrow
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 33
- nterms
  - Flock, 68
  - Geese, 78
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 91
- ntrees
  - Flock, 69
- numbers
  - NetCounterData, 101
- observed\_counts
  - Geese, 78
- offspring
  - Node, 107
- ONE
  - CHECK, 22
  - EXISTS, 24
- operator Cell\_Type
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 40
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 45
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, 53
- operator!=
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 48
- operator<
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 48
- operator<=
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 48
- operator>
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 49
- operator>=
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 44
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 49
- operator\*=
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 33
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 40
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 46
- operator()
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 33
  - Flock, 69
  - Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 119
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 122
  - vecHasher< T >, 139
- operator+=
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 33, 34
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 40
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 46
- operator-=
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 34
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 41
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 46
- operator/=
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 34
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 41
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 46
- operator=
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 35
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 41

- BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 46
- Cell< Cell\_Type >, 53
- Counter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 58
- Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 62
- Geese, 78, 79
- Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 92
- Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 122
- operator==
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 35
  - BArrayCell< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 41
  - BArrayCell\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 43
  - BArrayCol< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 47
  - BArrayCol\_const< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 49
- operator[]
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, 62
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 115
- ord
  - Node, 107
- out\_of\_range
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, 35
- params\_last
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, 97
- parent
  - Node, 108
- Phylo counters, 15
  - counter\_co\_opt, 16
  - counter\_cogain, 16
  - counter\_gains, 16
  - counter\_gains\_k\_offspring, 17
  - counter\_genes\_changing, 17
  - counter\_longest, 17
  - counter\_loss, 17
  - counter\_maxfuns, 18
  - counter\_neofun, 18
  - counter\_neofun\_a2b, 18
  - counter\_overall\_changes, 18
  - counter\_overall\_gains, 19
  - counter\_overall\_loss, 19
  - counter\_subfun, 19
- phylo.hpp
  - get\_last\_name, 170
  - PHYLO\_C\_DATA\_IDX, 167
  - PHYLO\_CHECK\_MISSING, 167
  - PHYLO\_COUNTER, 167
  - PHYLO\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA, 167
  - PhyloArray, 168
  - PhyloCounter, 168
  - PhyloCounterData, 168
  - PhyloCounters, 168
  - PhyloModel, 168
  - PhyloPowerSet, 168
  - PhyloRule, 169
  - PhyloRuleData, 169
  - PhyloRules, 169
  - PhyloStatsCounter, 169
  - PhyloSupport, 169
  - PHYLO\_C\_DATA\_IDX
    - phylo.hpp, 167
  - PHYLO\_CHECK\_MISSING
    - phylo.hpp, 167
  - PHYLO\_COUNTER
    - phylo.hpp, 167
  - PHYLO\_COUNTER\_LAMBDA
    - phylo.hpp, 167
  - PhyloArray
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloCounter
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloCounterData
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloCounters
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloModel
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloPowerSet
    - phylo.hpp, 168
  - PhyloRule
    - phylo.hpp, 169
  - PhyloRuleData
    - phylo.hpp, 169
  - PhyloRules
    - phylo.hpp, 169
  - PhyloStatsCounter
    - phylo.hpp, 169
  - PhyloSupport
    - phylo.hpp, 169
  - PowerSet
    - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 112
- PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, 111
  - ~PowerSet, 113
  - add\_rule, 113
  - begin, 113
  - calc, 114
  - coordinates\_free, 115
  - coordinates\_locked, 115
  - data, 116
  - EmptyArray, 116
  - end, 114
  - get\_data, 114
  - get\_data\_ptr, 114
  - init\_support, 114
  - M, 116
  - N, 116
  - operator[], 115
  - PowerSet, 112
  - reset, 115
  - rules, 116
  - rules\_deleted, 117
  - size, 115
- predict
  - Geese, 79
- predict\_backend

- Geese, [79](#)
- print
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [35](#)
  - FreqTable< T >, [72](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [133](#)
- print\_observed\_counts
  - Geese, [79](#)
- print\_stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [92](#)
- probability
  - Node, [108](#)
- pset\_arrays
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [97](#)
- pset\_probs
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [98](#)
- pset\_stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [98](#)
- README.md, [196](#)
- reduced\_sequence
  - Geese, [81](#)
- rengine
  - Flock, [70](#)
  - Geese, [82](#)
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [98](#)
- reserve
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [35](#)
  - FreqTable< T >, [73](#)
- reset
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [115](#)
- reset\_array
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [126](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [134](#)
- resize
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [36](#)
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, [64](#)
- rm\_cell
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [36](#)
- ROW
  - barray-meat-operators.hpp, [145](#)
  - barray-meat.hpp, [147](#)
- row
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [36](#)
- Row\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, [194](#)
- Rule
  - Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [118](#)
  - Rule< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [117](#)
  - ~Rule, [118](#)
  - D, [119](#)
  - operator(), [119](#)
  - Rule, [118](#)
- rule\_fun\_default
  - rules-bones.hpp, [185](#)
- Rule\_fun\_type
  - typedefs.hpp, [195](#)
- RULE\_FUNCTION
  - barry.hpp, [154](#)
  - geese-bones.hpp, [176](#)
- RULE\_LAMBDA
  - barry.hpp, [154](#)
- Rules
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [120](#)
- rules
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [98](#)
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [116](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [138](#)
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [119](#)
  - ~Rules, [120](#)
  - add\_rule, [121](#)
  - clear, [121](#)
  - get\_seq, [121](#)
  - operator(), [122](#)
  - operator=, [122](#)
  - Rules, [120](#)
  - size, [122](#)
- rules-bones.hpp
  - rule\_fun\_default, [185](#)
- rules\_deleted
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [117](#)
- rules\_dyn
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [98](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [138](#)
- rules\_zerodiag
  - network.hpp, [164](#)
- sample
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [92](#)
- sequence
  - Geese, [82](#)
- set\_counters
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [93](#)

- StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [126](#)
- Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [134](#)
- set\_data
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [36](#)
- set\_keygen
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [93](#)
- set\_engine
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [93](#)
- set\_rules
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [93](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [134](#)
- set\_rules\_dyn
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [94](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [134](#)
- set\_seed
  - Flock, [69](#)
  - Geese, [79](#)
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [94](#)
- simulate
  - Geese, [80](#)
- size
  - Counters< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [63](#)
  - FreqTable< T >, [73](#)
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [94](#)
  - PowerSet< Array\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type >, [115](#)
  - Rules< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [122](#)
- size\_unique
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [94](#)
- source
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, [65](#)
- states
  - Geese, [82](#)
  - NodeData, [110](#)
- Statistical Models, [9](#)
- stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [99](#)
- StatsCounter
  - StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [124](#)
- StatsCounter< Array\_Type, Data\_Type >, [123](#)
  - ~StatsCounter, [124](#)
  - add\_counter, [125](#)
  - Array, [126](#)
  - count\_all, [125](#)
  - count\_current, [125](#)
  - count\_init, [125](#)
  - counter\_deleted, [126](#)
  - counters, [127](#)
  - current\_stats, [127](#)
  - EmptyArray, [127](#)
  - reset\_array, [126](#)
  - set\_counters, [126](#)
  - StatsCounter, [124](#)
- store\_psets
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [94](#)
- subtree\_prob
  - Node, [108](#)
- Support
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [130](#)
- support
  - Flock, [70](#)
  - Geese, [82](#)
  - Support< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [128](#)
  - ~Support, [131](#)
  - add\_counter, [131](#)
  - add\_rule, [131](#), [132](#)
  - add\_rule\_dyn, [132](#)
  - calc, [132](#)
  - change\_stats, [135](#)
  - coordinates\_free, [135](#)
  - coordinates\_locked, [135](#)
  - counters, [135](#)
  - current\_stats, [136](#)
  - data, [136](#)
  - delete\_counters, [136](#)
  - delete\_rules, [136](#)
  - delete\_rules\_dyn, [137](#)
  - EmptyArray, [137](#)
  - get\_counts, [133](#)
  - get\_counts\_ptr, [133](#)
  - get\_current\_stats, [133](#)
  - init\_support, [133](#)
  - M, [137](#)
  - max\_num\_elements, [137](#)
  - N, [138](#)
  - print, [133](#)
  - reset\_array, [134](#)
  - rules, [138](#)
  - rules\_dyn, [138](#)
  - set\_counters, [134](#)

- set\_rules, [134](#)
  - set\_rules\_dyn, [134](#)
  - Support, [130](#)
- support-meat.hpp
  - BARRY\_SUPPORT\_MEAT\_HPP, [192](#)
- support\_fun
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [99](#)
- swap\_cells
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [37](#)
- swap\_cols
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [37](#)
- swap\_rows
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [37](#)
- target
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, [65](#)
- target\_stats
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [99](#)
- toggle\_cell
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [37](#)
- toggle\_lock
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [37](#)
- transpose
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [38](#)
- TWO
  - CHECK, [22](#)
  - EXISTS, [24](#)
- typedefs.hpp
  - Col\_type, [194](#)
  - Counter\_fun\_type, [194](#)
  - Counts\_type, [194](#)
  - MapVec\_type, [194](#)
  - Row\_type, [194](#)
  - Rule\_fun\_type, [195](#)
  - uint, [195](#)
  - vec\_equal, [195](#)
  - vec\_equal\_approx, [195](#)
  - vec\_inner\_prod, [196](#)
- uint
  - typedefs.hpp, [195](#)
- UNKNOWN
  - EXISTS, [24](#)
- update\_annotations
  - Geese, [80](#)
- update\_normalizing\_constant
  - model-bones.hpp, [172](#)
- val
  - Entries< Cell\_Type >, [65](#)
- value
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, [53](#)
- vec\_diff
  - geese-bones.hpp, [176](#)
- vec\_equal
  - typedefs.hpp, [195](#)
- vec\_equal\_approx
  - typedefs.hpp, [195](#)
- vec\_inner\_prod
  - typedefs.hpp, [196](#)
- vecHasher< T >, [139](#)
  - operator(), [139](#)
- vector\_caster
  - geese-bones.hpp, [176](#)
- vertex\_attr
  - NetworkData, [103](#)
- visited
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [39](#)
  - Cell< Cell\_Type >, [53](#)
  - Node, [108](#)
- with\_pset
  - Model< Array\_Type, Data\_Counter\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Type, Data\_Rule\_Dyn\_Type >, [99](#)
- zero\_col
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [38](#)
- zero\_row
  - BArray< Cell\_Type, Data\_Type >, [38](#)